

PRACTICAL

SEPTEMBER 1988 £1.25

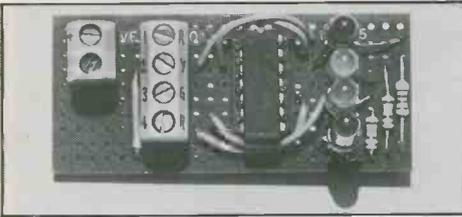
ELECTRONICS

SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

CCDS IN
ASTRONOMY

NEW
LOGIC
TUTORIAL
SERIES

THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENTHUSIASTS



NEW TUTORIAL SERIES

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS - PART ONE by Owen Bishop 12
We start a new season of tutorials and projects suitable for those taking GCSE electronics courses. Owen Bishop, renowned author of many electronics books and magazine features, heads this month's class through the gates to examine basic electronic logic.

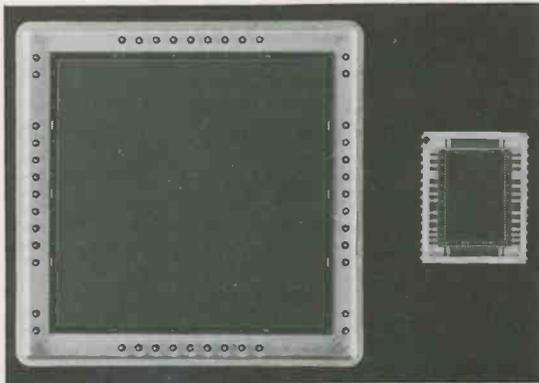
CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

- MUXING THE BEEB** by Roger Morgan and Karl Stringer 28
Your BBC computer can spread the word far and wide if properly Morganised with a multiple multiplexer.
- ELECTRONIC BAROMETER** by John Becker 35
Ed's been pressured into measuring bars without keeping his head in the clouds and finds that the atmosphere can be serialised.
- INGENUITY UNLIMITED** by Enthusiastic Readers 42
Another selection of novel ideas that prove that the age of inventiveness has its chips in good order.



SPECIAL FEATURES

- CCDS IN ASTRONOMY** by Paul Jorden 19
Charge coupled devices brighten the astronomer's view of the universe through their efficiency in registering faint stellar light.
- DAT SAGA CONTINUES** by Wayne Green 27
Our American correspondant reveals the latest State-side developments in the dat drama.
- CD ROM** by Vivian Capel 48
Laser accessed pits and lumps are as ideal for computer data storage as they are for sound recording, and have encyclopaedic possibilities.
- MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT** by Tim Watson ... 50
With the right tools and techniques, integrating hardware and software can be greatly simplified for the designer.



REGULAR FEATURES

- EDITORIAL** by John Becker - Accepting encouragement 9
- LEADING EDGE** by Barry Fox - Smog's new hazards 8
- SPACEWATCH** by Dr. Patrick Moore - Perseid pursuit 46
- INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK** by Tom Ivall - Modem times 57
- Z88 COMPETITION** - The Winner 45
- READERS' LETTERS** - and a few answers 61
- POINTS ARISING** 34



PRODUCT FEATURES

- MARKETPLACE** - what's new, where and when 4
- ARMCHAIR BOOKSHOP** - Have you browsed our new book list? . 54
- BOOKMARK** - reviews of newly published books 32
- PCB SERVICE** - professional PCBs for PE projects 60
- TRACK CENTRE** - the PCB track layout page 33
- BAZAAR** - Readers' FREE advertising service 58
- ADVERTISERS' INDEX** 62



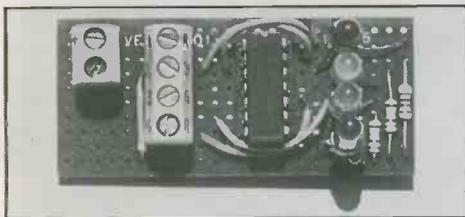
NEXT MONTH . . .

WE SPAN THE DEPTHS AND THE HEIGHTS WITH -
SUBMARINE CABLES • INFRARED ASTRONOMY • MAKING A METAL DETECTOR • A UNIVERSAL OUTPUT PORT • AND THERE'S MORE OF THE NEW DIGITAL ELECTRONICS TUTORIAL •

YOU WON'T MISS THE BOAT IF YOU ORDER YOUR COPY OF OUR OCTOBER ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 2ND



THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

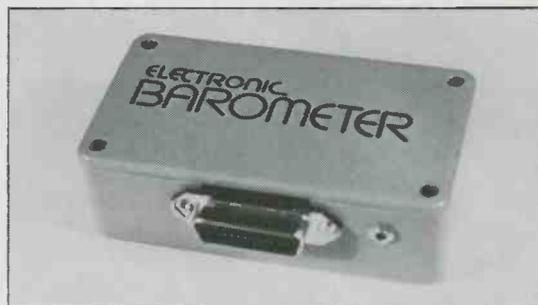


NEW TUTORIAL SERIES

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS - PART ONE by Owen Bishop 12
We start a new season of tutorials and projects suitable for those taking GCSE electronics courses. Owen Bishop, renowned author of many electronics books and magazine features, heads this month's class through the gates to examine basic electronic logic.

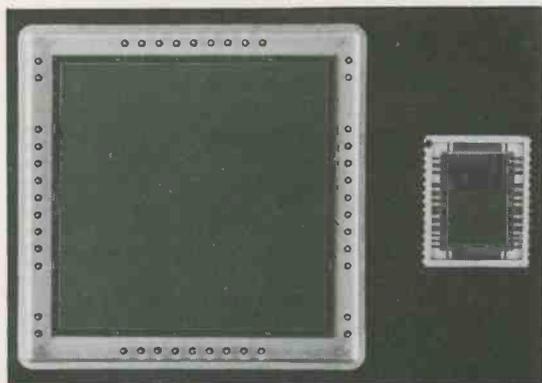
CONSTRUCTIONAL PROJECTS

- MUXING THE BEEB** by Roger Morgan and Karl Stringer 28
Your BBC computer can spread the word far and wide if properly Morganised with a multiple multiplexer.
- ELECTRONIC BAROMETER** by John Becker 35
Ed's been pressured into measuring bars without keeping his head in the clouds and finds that the atmosphere can be serialised.
- INGENUITY UNLIMITED** by Enthusiastic Readers 42
Another selection of novel ideas that prove that the age of inventiveness has its chips in good order.



SPECIAL FEATURES

- CCDS IN ASTRONOMY** by Paul Jordan 19
Charge coupled devices brighten the astronomer's view of the universe through their efficiency in registering faint stellar light.
- DAT SAGA CONTINUES** by Wayne Green 27
Our American correspondent reveals the latest State-side developments in the dat drama.
- CD ROM** by Vivian Capel 48
Laser accessed pits and lumps are as ideal for computer data storage as they are for sound recording, and have encyclopaedic possibilities.
- MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT** by Tim Watson ... 50
With the right tools and techniques, integrating hardware and software can be greatly simplified for the designer.



REGULAR FEATURES

- EDITORIAL** by John Becker - Accepting encouragement 9
- LEADING EDGE** by Barry Fox - Smog's new hazards 8
- SPACEWATCH** by Dr. Patrick Moore - Perseid pursuit 46
- INDUSTRY NOTEBOOK** by Tom Ivall - Modem times 57
- Z88 COMPETITION** - The Winner 45
- READERS' LETTERS** - and a few answers 61
- POINTS ARISING** 34



PRODUCT FEATURES

- MARKETPLACE** - what's new, where and when 4
- ARMCHAIR BOOKSHOP** - Have you browsed our new book list? . 54
- BOOKMARK** - reviews of newly published books 32
- PCB SERVICE** - professional PCBs for PE projects 60
- TRACK CENTRE** - the PCB track layout page 33
- BAZAAR** - Readers' FREE advertising service 58
- ADVERTISERS' INDEX** 62



NEXT MONTH . . .

WE SPAN THE DEPTHS AND THE HEIGHTS WITH -
SUBMARINE CABLES • INFRARED ASTRONOMY • MAKING A METAL DETECTOR • A UNIVERSAL OUTPUT PORT • AND THERE'S MORE OF THE NEW DIGITAL ELECTRONICS TUTORIAL •

YOU WON'T MISS THE BOAT IF YOU ORDER YOUR COPY OF OUR OCTOBER ISSUE ON SALE FROM FRIDAY SEPTEMBER 2ND



THE SCIENCE MAGAZINE FOR SERIOUS ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS



We have recently received the following catalogues and literature:

Allbatteries say on the cover of their catalogue that this is the year of the customer. In addition to the large selection of batteries that seem to meet every conceivable use, the company will also construct battery packs to customer's needs. **Allbatteries**, Unit 1, Byfleet Industrial Estate, Old's Approach, Watford, Herts, WD1 8QY. Tel: 0923 770044.

Imagina-tronics have sent their new short form catalogue of interesting technology supplies ranging from matchbox sized **surveillance transmitters** to **solid state oscilloscopes**. They also have a varied selection of good value component packs to offer. **Imagina-tronics**, Aberdeen House, The Street, Charlwood, Surrey, RH6 0DS.

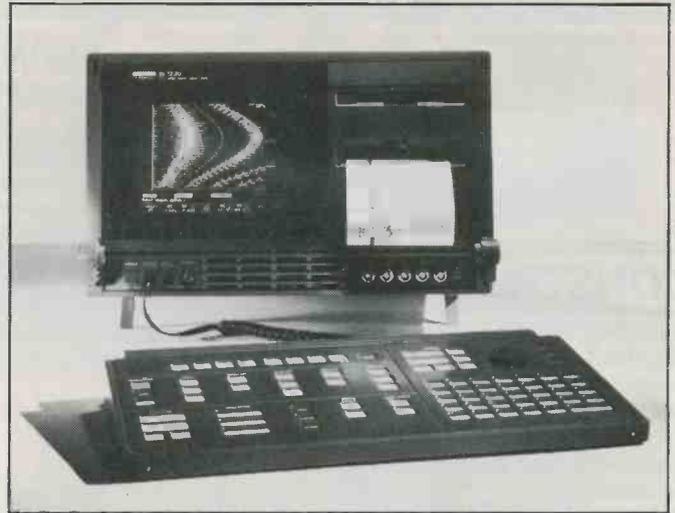
D&M Components have issued their winter 1988 catalogue of electronic components, hardware, and power supply kit bargains. They also have a **component search facility** under which they offer to obtain parts specially to order at bargain prices. **D&M Component Supply Service**, 2 Glentworth Avenue, Whitmore Park, Coventry, CV6 2HW. Tel: 0203 333195.

TK Electronics autumn catalogue has come in, full of **electronic components**, tools, test gear, security kits, smoke detectors, phone accessories and other items of great interest, including **giant solar cells**. **TK Electronics**, 13 Boston Road, London, W7 3SJ. Tel: 01-579-9794.

Cirkit tell us that their latest catalogue is now available, featuring many new products in its 184 pages. Among the 3000 lines are a low cost 10MHz scope and the **Easiwire prototyping system**, as well as their usual extensive range of components. They also have a special **free digital travel alarm offer**, and another competition in which a 10MHz scope can be won. **Circuit Distribution Ltd**, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ. Tel: 0992 444111.

Magenta Electronics are well known for supplying electronics for education, robotics, music, computing and fun, and their latest catalogue is worth obtaining by anyone whose interests cover any of these areas. Their expertise ensures that customers also benefit from a friendly and reliable service. **Magenta Electronics Ltd**, 135 Hunter Street, Burton-On-Trent, Staffs, DE14 2ST. Tel: 0283 65435.

ADVERTISERS – we will be delighted to publicise your catalogues in this section – there is no charge, just send them in and we'll mention them.



Optimising Analysis

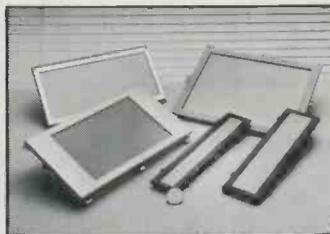
More than just another FFT spectrum analyser, the Schlumberger 1220 provides a totally integrated measurement workstation for dynamic signal analysis, and includes many facilities which would normally require an instrument cluster.

The new spectrum analyser is available as a two-channel instrument which can be enhanced to four channels by the simple insertion of an extra input card. The four-channel version is believed to be the only instrument on the market offering the ability to simultaneously measure frequency response functions between all channel pairs. This

level of capability is equivalent to six twin-channel analysers. The 1220 packs many instruments into one for applications in structural analysis, rotating machinery diagnosis, speech and music research, control system analysis, and environmental engineering.

The instrument operates over the frequency range 0 to 50kHz with up to 1000 lines frequency resolution and powerful realtime zoom. It has been designed to give the user the widest possible range of facilities for stimulation of systems, capture and analysis of results, and data output in a compact, easy-to-use package.

Contact: Schlumberger Instruments, Victoria Road, Farnborough, Hants, GU14 7PW. Tel: 0252 54433.



LCD Modules

Epson's range of graphic lcd modules now numbers 16 models with the introduction of six new high contrast, wide viewing angle, silver type Super TN lcd modules.

The new models cover the range 640x64 up to 640x400 dots and one model, 8002, has cold cathode backlighting and is aimed at crt replacement.

Five of the models use Epson's new Chip-on-Flex (CoF) technology. Developed from Seiko quartz watch technology, CoF reduces weight, cost and size by mounting the lcd driver on a flexible pcb strip.

The new models are all compatible with Epson's E1330 graphic lcd controller enabling upgrading throughout the range. Prices range from £71 to £297.

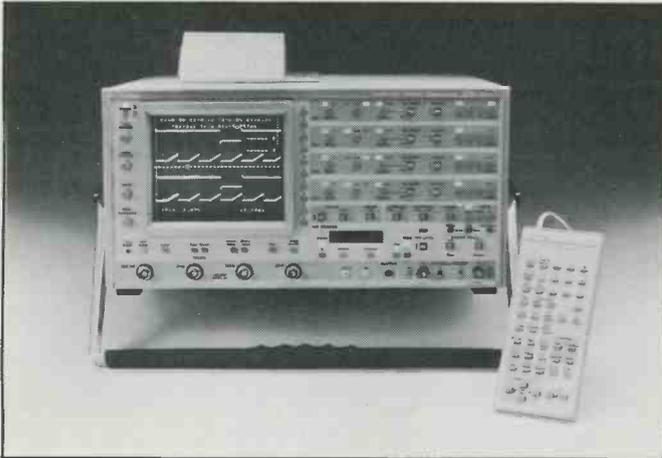
An lcd modules range brochure is available from Epson.

Contact: Tony Westray, Public Relations Manager, Epson (UK) Limited, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex. HA9 6UH. Tel: 01-902 8892 x308.

Flexible Boxing

OK Industries tell us that their new series of enclosures are ideal for housing instrumentation, electronics, modems and similar. The number of parts required are minimised while still affording the maximum degree of flexibility. The cases are moulded from abs in standard colours, black, grey, tan and natural, although specials are optional.

Contact: OK Industries UK Ltd., Chickenhall Lane, Eastleigh, Hants, SO5 5RR.



Waveform Processing

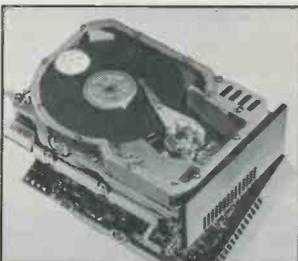
A new range of waveform processors, available as options for Gould's 1600 and 4070 Series of digital storage oscilloscopes, offer powerful analysis features in the frequency domain as well as the ability to program complete sequences of tests. Up to 24 commands can be entered into a sequence, greatly enhancing productivity where similar tests have to be performed on different systems or the same system has to be tested under different conditions.

Documenting the results of sequence testing is simple, since the results of any calculations can be printed out via the

oscilloscope's printer interface or a trace can be plotted on the built-in plotter. The new analysis functions — including fast Fourier transforms (ffts) — also allow the instruments to carry out many of the functions of a spectrum analyser for simple 'look/see' tests rather complex measurements. In addition, measurements on many captured signals can now be carried out without the need for peripheral items of test equipment such as voltmeters and frequency counters.

The Gould 260/270 waveform processors are supplied in the form of handheld keypads which simply plug into the oscilloscope.

Contact: Gould Electronics Ltd., Roebuck Road, Hainault, Ilford, Essex, IG63 UE. Tel: 01-500 1000.



Hard Driven

Two high capacity, 40MB and 70MB, 3.5-inch hard disk drives and a switchable 1MB/2MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive have been introduced by Epson.

The compact hd drives will communicate with a host computer via ANSI X3T9.2, the enhanced small computer system interface (scsi). Both have a low power consumption of typically 12.9W and a low acoustic noise of 45dBA through use of an efficient rotary voice coil motor and drive circuit.

Supporting 256/512/1024 byte block (sector) sizes, the HMD-946 and HMD-976 have fast average access times of 29ms allied to a dual-ported buffer allowing the host to read a track of data in a single revolution.

Reliability is enhanced by selected parts having 20,000 hours mtbf (mean time between failures) and, upon power down, the heads are parked automatically to prevent damage to the disk data surfaces.

The SMD-440L floppy disk drive is switchable between 1MB/2MB with a fast 500KBit per second data transfer rate in 2MB mode. Measuring only 25.4mm high, 149.5mm wide and 101.6mm deep, the drive has a 3ms track to track access time and a 10,000poh (power on hours) reliability.

It has a 1.8W power consumption, single 5V operation, a unique rack and pinion head positioning system and a control ic designed and manufactured by Epson. There is a guaranteed read/write compatibility with 1MB or 2MB written/read on other machines.

A brochure of Epson hard and floppy disk drives is available from them.

Contact: Tony Westray, Public Relations Manager, Epson (UK) Limited, Dorland House, 388 High Road, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 6UH. Tel: 01-902 8892 x308.



COUNTDOWN

If you are organising any event to do with electronics, big or small, drop us a line — we shall be glad to include it here.

Please note: Some events listed here may be trade or restricted category only. Also, we cannot guarantee information accuracy, so check details with the organisers before setting out.

Sep 6-8. Coil Winding. Wembley Conference Centre. 0799 26699.

Sep 8-12. Sim-HiFi-Ives. International video and consumer electronics show. Milan. 02-4815541.

Sep 27-30. DES. Design Engineering Show. National Exhibition Centre. Birmingham.

Oct 11-13. British Laboratory Week. Grand Hall, Olympia. 0799 26699.

Oct 18-20. Brighton Electronics Show. Metropole Hotel, Brighton (filling the slot vacated by Internecon). 0822 614671.

Nov 1-3. Custom Electronics & Design Techniques Show. Heathrow Penta. 0799 26699.

Nov 29-Dec 1. DMC-PC. Drives, motors, programmable controllers etc. National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham. 0799 26699.

Dec 11. Satro Annual Computer and Technology Show. Music Hall, Aberdeen. 0224 273161. Satro, the Science and Technology Regional Organisation is a non-profit making organisation dedicated to supporting and enhancing science and technology education. Profits from the show will be devoted to developing computer and electronics clubs. We hope it will be well supported.

1989

Apr 5-6. Laboratory Science and Technology Show, Kelsey Kerridge, Cambridge. 0799 26699.

Apr 25-27. British Electronics Week. Olympia. 0799 26699.

Test Cassettes

Ian Harrison has asked us to publicise his new range of test cassettes. They are basically designed for use by non-professionals, though he has supplied them to various professional firms in the UK, companies like Marconi, Clone, Portfolio and Central TV.

He manufactures nine test cassettes as standard to cater for most alignment factors, but other tapes can be produced to order. The tapes are recorded individually using TDK AD and SA tape, which are top quality formulations, using a Denon DRM30HX which has been very accurately set up.

Unlike most professional test tapes, Ian Harrison's are not recorded full track width and only one side of the tape is used.

Contact: Ian Harrison, 7 Mill Hill, Repton, Derby, DE6 6GQ. Tel: 0283 702875.

Bird Call

A new British Telecom approved interface now allows phone system users to direct voice page over an Eagle pa system from their phone.

This means that in addition to background music and receptionists' announcements, the pa system allows personnel to quickly locate colleagues.

An extension number is allocated and the interface connected, any call received at that extension will be acknowledged by a tone then a chime will sound after which the caller may speak. The interface will give engaged signals to other callers when in use and will automatically reset when the caller has stopped speaking.

Contact: Eagle International, Unit 5, Royal London Estate, 29-35 North Acton Road, London, NW10 6PE. Tel: 01-965 3222.



Handling Antex

Antex has announced the launch of its in-handle temperature control soldering irons, a new power supply unit, and an improved bench stand.

The TCS 24 and TCS 240 soldering irons provide low-cost temperature control in a light-weight compact design. Simple to use, they offer temperature control flexibility without the need for a separate control station. The correct temperature can be easily set at any point in the range 200°/450°, though the handle is maintained at a low temperature even at maximum tip temperature. The advanced ceramic heating element with its high positive temperature coefficient provides rapid warm-up from cold (60 seconds to working temperature of 350°C). Other features include zero voltage switching, sensor open/short-circuit failure protection, and a negligible leakage current of less than 5µA. By exploiting surface mount technology, the TCS 24 and TCS 240 are smaller and lighter, giving operators positive, precise soldering control.

The 24V psu steps down 220-240V mains to a safe operating voltage of 24Vac, and can be used with any 24V soldering iron. The separate holder and sponge tray are designed for convenient iron storage (without entangling the lead), and easy sponge removal. Two anti-static options are offered.

The new bench stand has a heavy metal base for stability, and three spring bezels to accommodate all Antex irons (and many other makes); the spring is designed to prevent contact with the bit, and hence minimise temperature loss.

For Full Information on the whole range of Antex soldering irons and equipment contact: Antex Electronics Ltd., Mayflower House, Armada Way, Plymouth, PL1 1JX. Tel: 0752 667377.

Warmly Welcome

The new Maplin outdoor security sensor, the YP29G, incorporates the latest developments in infra-red detector technology. The system reacts instantly to body heat, within a detection zone range of 33ft. Guests, or intruders, will automatically trigger an internal relay which will power-up to a total of 600W of lights.

A built-in photocell sensor keeps the unit switched off during daylight. When operating automatically, the unit will extinguish the lights after a preset time once the person has left the detection zone.

Application areas include driveways (the heat from a car will trigger the system) entrance porches, patios, stairways, garages, basements, storerooms, warehouses and workshops; in fact anywhere that a welcome or detector light is required. The outdoor sensor, which is completely weatherproof and watertight, has a power consumption of 30W max (excluding load).

All the Maplin shops are offering this warmly welcoming sensor at the warm-hearted price of £29.95 including vat.



**ADVERTISERS
MAKE USE OF
THESE PAGES –
SEND US YOUR
PRESS RELEASES**

CHIP COUNT!

2SK973-5 series. A new family of power mosfets that can switch their fully rated currents (from 1.5A to 25A) with gate-to-source voltages as low as 4V, allowing direct drive by microprocessors and other logic sources. (HT).

HM511000H and HM514256H. With access times of only 60ns these are the world's fastest 1Mbit drams. Configuration are 1M × 1 and 256K × 4 respectively and key features include single supply operation, 90mA max operating current and 1mA max standby current. (HT).

HM628128. The world's first static ram that combines a storage capacity of 1Mbit with a fast access time of 70ns and a low power consumption of 350mW max. Organised as 128K × 8 the sram also offers a typical standby current of only 1µA and data retention down to 2V. (HT).

NE5105 series. 12-bit a-d converter incorporating a new comparator and sample-hold amplifier with a conversion time of 5µs and a signal input resistance of 1Gohm. (PL).

NE5060. Fast precision sample-hold amplifier also featuring low droop rate and high speed acquisition time. (PL).

PLSH473. A faster fpla bipolar alternative to the PLC473 with an input to output propagation delay of 22ns max. (PL).

PCF2201. Designed specifically for row-column driving of flat panel lcds. It drives the lcd at multiplex rates of up to 1:256 and converts serial or parallel 4-bit display data into parallel lcd drive waveforms capable of driving up to 81 rows or columns of and led matrix. (PL).

More information can be obtained from —

(HT) Hitachi, 21 Upton Road, Watford, Herts, WD2 7TB, 0923 246488.

(PL) Philips Components, Mullard House, Torrington Place, London WC1 7HD, 01-580 6633.

Weightless Science

Pioneering experiments aimed at understanding the science of weightlessness and manufacturing unique materials in the environment of space were conducted recently for NASA by Battelle research engineers.

Preceded by extensive ground-based work, the experiments on fabricating polymer composites were conducted in a jet aircraft during brief moments of near weightlessness created when the plane reached the apex of upward swings of a series of parabolic maneuvers.

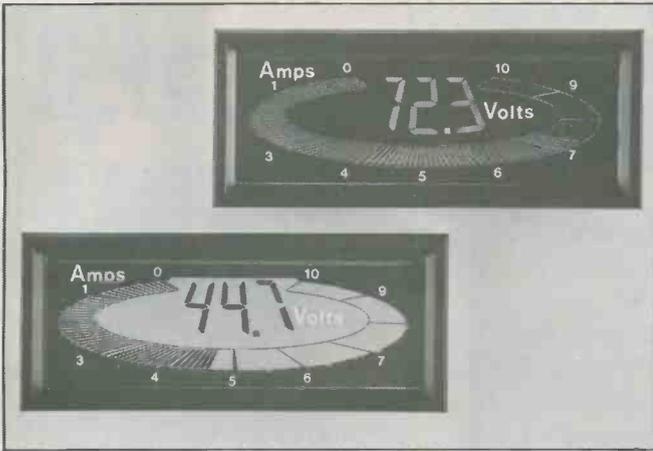
Battelle engineer Corinne M. Buoni, initiated the experiments as the plane neared the peak of its upward motion, releasing a catalyst into vibrating vials, each containing two liquid monomers. During the 15 to 20 seconds of near weightlessness, or microgravity, while the plane hovered before starting its descent, the monomers mixed together and cured into solid, multiphase polymers.

These proof-of-concept experiments are an important

early step to ultimately developing methods for space manufacturing of materials that have unique physical, mechanical, and chemical properties. The composite material properties cannot be duplicated on earth because of gravity-driven settling or uneven distribution or mixing of the different material components. Space production of composites and other materials offers much potential for commercial enterprises in the future. The world market for composites alone by the year 2000 has been estimated to be between \$12 and \$13 billion.

Battelle's Advanced Materials Center for the Commercial Development of Space of Ohio grant and several industrial member companies represents the aerospace, chemical, manufacturing, and electronic materials industries.

Contact: Ms. Renate Siebrasse, Battelle Institute Ltd., 15 Hanover Square, London, W1R 9AJ. Tel: 01-493 0184.



Elliptical Scales

A miniature electronic elliptical scale bar graph with integral digital readout has been added to the range of lcd devices by Crompton Instruments.

The bar graph is designed as a panel-mounting instrument measuring only 60mm x 22mm, but giving an instantaneous 3-digit readout and separate analogue trend indication on a 100-segment bar graph.

Providing a significant technical advance in an instrument of this size, the digital and analogue displays are provided with separate, isolated

inputs. This feature enables the inputs to be fed with two different signals, simultaneously monitoring two independent variables.

The new instrument is available with black digits on a silver background as standard, but alternative back-lit versions can also be supplied. Giving an enhanced viewing quality and improved appearance, displays with a combination of red, black and green bars, digits and backgrounds are available.

Contact: Crompton Modutec, Freebournes Road, Witham, Essex, CM8 3AH. Tel: 0376 512601.

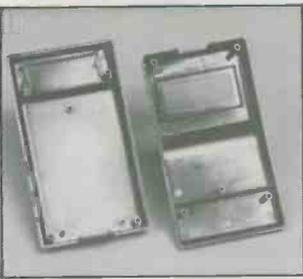
ET Closes In

Electronic Temperature Instruments Ltd are keen for PE readers to know about their mini instrument case which they say is suitable for designers who want standard off the shelf units.

It is a two-part hand held case moulded in black abs plastic with a textured finish. The overall dimensions are 145 x 80 x 30mm with the upper half including a 50 x 20mm aperture suitable for a meter or led display. The lower half includes a compartment suitable for a PP3 size battery and accessible via an external sliding cover. Both halves have pcb mounting pillars.

ETI can justifiably claim this case to be ideal for constructing hand held meters, circuit testers and other types of display circuit since they use it for some of their own instrumentation products. The cases are only £2.50 each and attractive quantity discounts are available.

Contact: P. Webb, Electronic Temperature Instruments Ltd, PO Box 81, Worthing, W. Sussex, BN13 3PW. Tel: 0903 202151.



Spectrum PCB CAD

For only £19.95 inclusive, owners of a Spectrum 48K can now design pcb layouts the easy way. The program available from Kemsoft features a large display showing all pads and tracks clearly. Block move, copy, rotate, mirror, preview, fill and unfill, undo, autoscroll are all included.

Designed for use with an

Epsom FX-RX80 printer and interface, three printout modes are available, including a quick-check print. There is a large library of pads, including buses, edge connectors, ic and transistor pads, fuse pads and a custom pad design facility. It comes with a 32 page manual and a 'getting started' tutorial. The maximum board size is 4.4in x 6.4in.

Several versions are available catering for different disco sizes, cassette options and Centronics interfaces.

Contact: Kemsoft, The Woodlands, Kempsey, Worcs, WR5 3NB. Tel: 0905 821088.

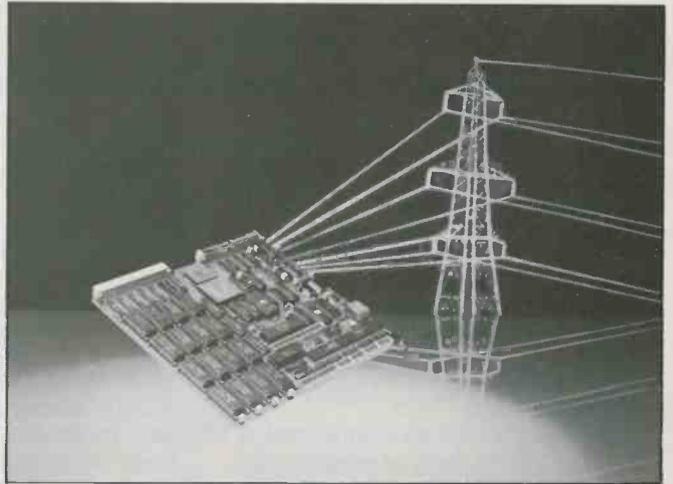


Scoping Currents

The Kenwood PC-80, a high sensitivity ac current probe specifically designed for use with oscilloscopes, is available from Thurlby Electronics.

The maximum measurable current varies with the frequency and the range. 5A rms (14A peak-to-peak) can be measured on the 2mA/mV range above 1kHz; 60A rms (168A peak-to-peak) can be measured on the 10mA/mV range above 1kHz; and using the 100mA/mV range allows 120A rms (560A peak-to-peak) to be measured above 100Hz.

Contact: Thurlby Electronics Ltd., New Road, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BG. Tel: 0480 63570.



32-Bit Powerhouse

The Alpha/One "Powerhouse" from GMT Electronic Systems is a 68020 single board computer intended for demanding real-time applications. It represents the highest performance design currently available on the ste bus. The Powerhouse achieves maximum performance from the 68020 processor by putting up to two megabytes of fast static memory onboard using a full 32-bit wide local data bus running at speeds up to 25MHz with zero wait states.

The Powerhouse board has provision for up to 2 Mbytes of static ram/eprom, a 68881 math coprocessor, four RS232 serial ports, floppy disks interface, SCSI interface for hard disc, programmable interrupt controller, real-time calendar clock, battery backup for ram and clock, and full ste bus interface.

System performance has been further enhanced by careful design of the ste bus interface. All program, data and file transfer operations are performed onboard with the full speed of the 32-bit cpu available, eliminating bus timing overhead and leaving the ste bus free for i/o operations.

GMT have implemented their own programmable interrupt controller in custom logic.

Designed to maximise speed and flexibility in real-time applications, the interrupt controller is configured by an eprom programmed by the user. Any one of seven prioritised interrupt levels from 12 sources can be generated. Any interrupt can be mapped into any level and the priority of interrupts on any level can be selected.

The configuration eprom also selects between interrupt acknowledge type such as vectored or non-vectored, ste or local bus, etc. A software utility written in 'C' is provided to allow the user to generate the eprom code required to configure the interrupt controller.

The exclusive use of static cmos ram onboard has the advantage of high noise immunity and low power consumption. Eprom can be substituted in any combination with ram to simplify the installation of the application software in the target system. Battery back-up is provided for all onboard ram and the real-time calendar clock.

Contact: Bob Squirrell Marketing, The Old Mill, Reading Road, Pangbourne, Berks, RG8 7HY. Tel: 07357 5445.

THE HAZARDS OF THE NEW SMOG

By Barry Fox

Winner of the 1987 UK Technology Press Award

CLOUDS OF UNKNOWNING

Like soot in the air, electromagnetic debris from the multiplying number of communications and central systems in everyday life threatens to undermine the benefits.

Suddenly everyone is talking about "electronic smog" – an all enveloping blanket of electromagnetic radiation created by all the electronic equipment now in use.

In Japan smog has become a fashionable culprit. It is blamed whenever electronic equipment malfunctions. Radio waves generated by a spark were said to have triggered a lathe-operating robot which killed an assembly line worker; faults on the Osaka Airport radar screen were blamed on a tv aerial amplifier; train doors have supposedly been jammed by stray emission from tv games machines on the station; and a roller coaster crash was reported as triggered by stray radiation.

Although reports like this are hard to substantiate, the smog is undoubtedly real. Some government research centres, eg Malvern, will not allow anyone with a heart pace-maker on the site. Stray radio signals leaking from experimental equipment can upset the timing circuitry which keeps the wearer's heart beating. Airport security checks, which use radiation to identify metal in passenger's pockets, carry a similar warning.

Whenever a heavy load, like a lift motor or welding machine, is switched on, the mains supply suddenly, briefly, collapses because it is feeding a circuit which for a few microseconds has zero resistance. As the power returns it creates a pulse which can radiate a wide band of electromagnetic energy, across the radio spectrum from a few kHz to 100MHz. The same thing happens when a switch is opened or closed and a spark jumps across the contact gap. The spurious energy runs back into the mains and radiates from the mains cables which act as aerials.

When the oil companies checked forecourt petrol pumps to see whether their accuracy was affected by cars fitted with powerful cb radios, they found that the pumps were usually safe – but computerised cash registers would stop working, and suffer blown microchips.

Philips have found odd causes of tv interference. Early colour receivers showed bars in the picture caused by authorised amateur or "ham" radio transmitters, due to interaction with the

tuning transistors. The sound on some sets warbled, but only in some parts of the country, because they were picking up radio signals from the Continent. Early remote control tv receivers were liable to switch themselves off if an amateur in the area was using a Morse key.

Industrial, scientific and medical equipment, used for welding metal or plastic, or for diathermy, is permitted to work at unlimited power (in practice up to 100 kilowatts) on a frequency around 27MHz. They can thus induce high voltages into nearby telephone wires.

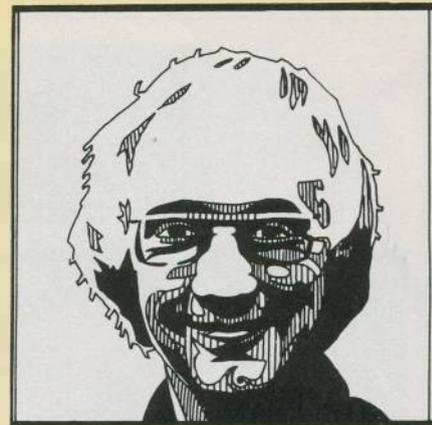
So far the public has only suffered inconvenience from smog, most often through interference to television and radio reception or lost computer data. There is good reason to fear that smog may in the future jeopardise safety.

Cars rely more and more on electronics to control the engine, brakes, suspension and steering. Mechanics can no longer repair faults. Designers face a stark choice. Either they must make the car electronics immune to all possible interference or the result of interference must be only to cause the system to revert to normal working under driver control, eg the electronic brakes must be 100% resistant to interference, or default to good old-fashioned mechanical braking at the first sign of trouble. The first option is expensive; the second is a somewhat pointless exercise.

Even a carefully designed car, with good interference suppression and immunity – known as emc or electromagnetic compatibility – is still at the mercy of the owner or mechanic who is unskilled in emc and clumsily fits additional equipment, like a mobile transmitter, high-powered hifi or passenger tv.

Cars and taxis which are often now equipped with mobile transmitters, can come within five metres of a first floor office. Interference field strengths of five volts/metre can result because an ordinary glass window provides no reduction of an incoming signal. Larger voltages may be induced in the wiring loom of a nearby car. The problem will get worse as manufacturers make bodies from plastics rather than metal.

Military equipment is designed to cope with strong radio signals. Aircraft



rely on a computer to control the engine and aerodynamics, faster than a pilot can hope to respond. They "fly-by-wire". But the computer must work alongside high power communication transmitters and devices which send out powerful jamming signals. Some modern cockpit radios have 100 kilowatt transmitters.

Accidents can still happen. In 1984 a German airforce Tornado crashed, killing both crew members, after it flew close to a group of radio transmitters near Munich which broadcast Voice of America and Radio Free Europe at high power for reception in the Soviet Union.

The folklore is rich with conflicting opinions on the use of pocket calculators, computers and personal stereos in civilian aircraft. Some airlines forbid all electronics, claiming that there is a risk of interference to the radio navigation equipment on board. Others raise no objection whatsoever.

Tape recorders use a high frequency bias signal and control motor speed with a pulse train. Calculators, like computers, rely on high speed switching circuits and some form of video display. Inevitably a rapid stream of sharp edged pulses escape through the plastic casing and can be picked up by any electronic equipment operating close by. (Try putting a portable radio near a calculator or laptop computer; the effect is often quite dramatic).

The automatic direction finding equipment in any modern airliner works over a wide band of radio frequencies, up to 20MHz, and must be able to capture weak signals coming from a long way away. In theory the signals escaping from a passenger's electronics could by misfortune match the frequency of the navigation signal and swamp it. In practice this is highly unlikely because the aircraft reception aerials are outside, and separated from, passenger interference by metal body work. The navigation receivers are on the flight deck, well away from passengers.

Problems are more likely on small aircraft. The body has a lighter skin and the cockpit equipment is only a few metres from the passengers.

Civil Aviation Authority research concludes there is unlikely to be any risk on airlines.

PE

Editor:

John Becker

Sub-Editor:

Helen Armstrong

Technical Illustrator:

Derek Gooding

Advertisement Sales:

Sarah Holtham

Business Manager:

Mary-Ann Hubers

Circulation:

David Hewett

Publisher:

Angelo Zgorelec

Editorial and Advertising Address:

Practical Electronics,
Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road,
London W12 9RA
Tel: 01-743 8888
Telecom Gold: 87: SQQ567

Advertisements

All correspondence relating to advertisements, including classified ads, should be addressed to: **The advertisement department, Practical Electronics, at the above address and telephone number.**

Readers' Enquiries

All editorial correspondence should be addressed to the editor and any letters requiring a reply should be accompanied by a stamped addressed envelope, or equivalent payment. *We regret that lengthy technical enquiries cannot be answered over the phone.*

Subscription Address:

Practical Electronics, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 500, Leicester LE99 0AA

Annual Subscription Rates:

U.K. £15.00 Overseas £18.00
Students: Deduct £1 and quote student number.

Cover Illustration:

Mark Taylor.

© Intra Press 1988. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS is fully protected, and reproduction or imitations in whole or part are expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS to ensure that the advice and data given to readers is reliable. We cannot, however, guarantee it, and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices quoted are those current as we go to press. All material is accepted for publication on the express understanding that the contributor has the authority to permit us to do so.

ACCEPTING ENCOURAGEMENT



The hardest part of being Ed is that of rejecting articles and projects. I hate disappointing anyone. How nice it would be to accept every offering, so giving budding designers maximum encouragement.

My own entry into professional electronics was undoubtedly speeded by publication of my first article in PE. The last thing I want to do is hinder enthusiasm by rejecting hard thought out work. (Incidentally, I always give a reason for rejection.) It's a fact of life though, governed by space and suitability, that I cannot accept all offerings.

When assessing suitability there are many factors for which I look, the principle ones being workability, originality, simplicity, and cost. Many offerings comply with the first two but are far more complex than is justified – the basic principles are well thought out, but the choice of chips is insufficiently considered.

To give one example, over 20 chips were being used to gate several oscillators and feed out data to a series of displays. Each oscillator was a separate chip; several gates on other chips were unused; and separate decoders and drivers were used for each display. If further thought had been given to the circuit, the unused gates could have been configured as oscillators and the display decoders and drivers replaced by a single multiplexed chip. By simplifying in other areas as well, the total chip count could have been reduced to just seven! This would not only have minimised the component cost, but also have reduced the pcb area and the box size. In this instance the power consumption would have been significantly reduced as well, minimising battery cost.

In another example someone offered me a stable 50Hz generator. It was logically designed using a crystal oscillator and a gated series of counters. It obviously worked, but the author did not know that a single chip is available to perform the same subdivision operation. Another reader had designed an interesting circuit from bits and pieces he must have had for years. Unfortunately several of the chips had become obsolete and there were no modern equivalents.

I don't expect the average amateur to have access to all data relating to all chips available. Even I, despite numerous reference books, don't know every chip produced. Any designer, though, should at least ask the questions: is the sub-function being designed likely to be a commonplace requirement, are components readily available, and are there unused chip sections that could be put to better use? If the former is true a specific chip may already exist and good component suppliers can probably tell you what it is, and also answer the second question. In the third case use imagination to see if unused sections can be configured to replace other separate chips.

Design efficiency is just as important as originality. It has far better commercial appeal and stands more chance of editorial acceptance. In more ways than one, chips count in electronics.

THE EDITOR

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

AMB15 BBC MASTER £346 (a)		AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet £315 (a)	
AMC06 Turbo (65C - 02) Expansion Module		£99 (b)	
ADC08 512 Processor	£195 (b)	ADJ24 Advanced Ref Manual	£19.50 (c)
ADF14 Rom Cartridge	£13 (b)	ADF10 Econet Module	£41 (c)
ADJ22 Ref Manual Part 1	£14 (c)	ADJ23 Ref Manual Part II	£14 (c)
		BBC Master Dust Cover	£4.75 (d)

BBC MASTER COMPACT
A free packet of ten 3.5" DS discs with each Compact SYSTEM 1 128K Single 640K Drive and bundled software £385 (a)
SYSTEM 2 System 1 with a 12" Hi Res RGB Monitor £469 (a)
SYSTEM 3 System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor £599 (a)
Second Drive Kit £99 (c) Extension Cable for ext 5.25" drive £12.50 (d)

View 3 0 User Guide £10 (d)	Viewsheet User Guide £10 (d)
BBC Dust Cover £4.50 (d)	1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B £43.50 (d)
ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus) £26 (d)	1.2 OS ROM £15 (d)
ACORN Z80 2nd Processor £329 (a)	ACORN 6502 2nd Processor £173 (b)
MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor £289 (b)	ACORN IEEE Interface £269 (a)
TORCH Z80 2nd Processor ZEP 100	£229 (a)
TZDP 240 ZEP 100 with Technomatic PD800P dual drive with built-in monitor stand	£439 (a)

META Version III - The only package available in the micro market that will assemble 27 different processors at the price offered. Supplied on two 16K roms and two discs and fully compatible with all BBC models. Please phone for comprehensive leaflet £145 (b).

We stock the full range of ACORN hardware and firmware and a very wide range of other peripherals for the BBC. For detailed specifications and pricing please send for our leaflet.

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

EPSON	STAR NL10 (Parallel Interface)	£209 (a)
EPSON LX86	STAR NL10 (Serial Interface)	£279 (a)
Optional Tractor Feed LX80/86	STAR Power Type	£229 (a)
Sheet Feeder LX80/86	BROTHER HR20	£329 (a)
FX800		
FX1000		
EX800		
LQ800 (80 col)		
LQ1000		
	COLOUR PRINTERS	
	Dotprint Plus NLQ Rom for	
	Epson versions for FX, RX, MX	
	and GLP (BBC only)	£28 (d)
	PLOTTERS	
	Hitachi 672	£459 (a)
	Graphics Workstation	
	(A3 Plotter)	£599 (a)
	Plotmate A45M	£450 (a)
	TAXAN	
KP815 (160 cps)		£249 (a)
KP915 (180 cps)		£369 (a)
	JUKI	
6100 (Daisy Wheel)		£259 (a)
	NATIONAL PANASONIC	
KX P1080 (80 col)		£149 (a)

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

We hold a wide range of printer attachments (sheet feeders, tractor feeds etc) in stock. Serial, parallel, IEEE and other interfaces also available. Ribbons available for all above plotters. Pens with a variety of tips and colours also available. Please phone for details and prices.

Plain Fanfold Paper with extra fine perforation (Clean Edge):
2000 sheets 9.5" x 11" £13(b) 2000 sheets 14.5" x 11" £18.50(b)
Labels per 1000s: Single Row 3" x 1 7/16" £5.25(d) Triple Row 2-7/16" x 1 7/16" £5.00(d)

MODEMS

All modems carry a full BT approval

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY WS Range

WS4000 V21/23 (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer) £149 (b)

WS3000 V21/23 Professional As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery back up for memory £245 (b)

WS3000 V22 Professional As WS3000 V21/23 but with 1200 baud full duplex £450 (a)

WS3000 V22 bis Professional As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex £595 (a)

WS3022 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200 £350 (a)

WS3024 V22 Professional As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400 £450 (b)

WS2000 V21/V23 Manual Modem £95 (b)

DATA TALK for WS series/PC or XT £10 (d)

DATATALK Comms Package
* If purchased with any of the above modems * £70 (c)

PACE Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual £75 (b)

(Offer limited to current stocks)

SOFTY II

This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface
Softy II £195.00 (b)
Adaptor £764/
2564 £25.00

SPECIAL OFFER

**2764-25 £3.00 (d);
27128-25 £5.00 (d);
6264LP-15 £4.00 (d);**

RT256 3 PORT SWITCHOVER SERIAL INTERFACE
3 input/4 output or 1 input/3 output manual channel selection. Input/output baud rates, independently selectable 7 bit/8 bit, odd/even/none parity. Hardware or software handshake. 256K buffer, mains powered £375 (b)

PB BUFFER
Internal buffer for most Epson printers. Easy to install. Inst supplied. PB128 128K £99 (c)

I.D. CONNECTORS

No of ways	(Speedblock Type)			Edge Conn
	Header	Recep	Male	
10	90p	85p	120p	
20	145p	125p	195p	
26	175p	150p	240p	
34	200p	160p	320p	
40	220p	190p	340p	
50	235p	200p	390p	

D CONNECTORS

	No of Ways			
	9	15	25	37
MALE:				
Ang Pins	120	180	230	350
Solder	60	85	125	170
IDC	175	275	325	—
FEMALE:				
St Pin	100	140	210	380
Ang Pins	160	210	275	440
Solder	90	130	195	290
IDC	195	325	375	—
St Hood	90	95	100	120
Screen	130	150	175	—
Lock	—	—	—	—

TEXTTOOL ZIF

30CKETS	24-pin £7.50
28-pin £9.10	40-pin £12.10

DISC DRIVES

5.25" Single Drives 40/50 switchable:	
TS400 400K/640K	£114 (b)
PS400 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£129 (b)
5.25" Dual Drives 40/80 switchable:	
TD800 800K/1280K	£199 (a)
PD800 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£229 (a)
PD800P 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply and monitor stand	£249 (a)
3.5" 80T DS Drives:	
TS351 Single 400K/640K	£99 (b)
PS351 Single 400K/640K with integral mains power supply	£119 (b)
TD352 Dual 800K/1280K	£170 (b)
PD352 Dual 800K/1280K with integral mains power supply	£187 (b)
PD853 Combo Dual 5.25"/3.5" drive with p.s.u.	£229 (a)

3M FLOPPY DISCS

Industry Standard floppy discs with a lifetime guarantee. Discs in packs of 10

5 1/4" Discs		3 1/2" Discs	
40 T SS DD	£10.00 (d)	40 T DS DD	£12.00 (d)
80 T SS DD	£14.50 (d)	80 T DS DD	£20.00 (d)
		80 T DS DD	£25.00 (d)

FLOPPICLENE DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 28 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives. 5 1/4" £12.50 (d) 3 1/2" £14.00 (d)

DRIVE ACCESSORIES

Single Disc Cable £6 (d)	Dual Disc Cable £8.50 (d)
10 Disc Library Case £1.80 (d)	30 x 5 1/2" Disc Storage Box £6 (c)
50 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £9.00 (c)	100 x 5 1/2" Disc Lockable Box £13 (c)

MONITORS

RGB 14"	MONOCHROME
1431 Std Res	TAXAN 12" HI-RES
1451 Med Res	KX1201G green screen
1441 Hi Res	KX1203A amber screen
MICROVITEC 14" RGB/PAL/Audio	PHILIPS 12" HI-RES
1431AP Std Res	BM7502 green screen
1451AP Std Res	BM7522 amber screen
All above monitors available in plastic or metal case.	
	8501 RGB Std Res
TAXAN SUPERVISION II	ACCESSORIES
12" - Hi Res with amber/green options	Microvitec Swivel Base
IBM compatible	Taxan Mono Swivel Base with clock
Taxan Supervision III	Philips Swivel Base
	BBC RGB Cable
	Microvitec
MITSUBISHI	Taxan £5 (d) Monochrome £3.50 (d)
XC1404 14" Med Res RGB, IBM & BBC compatible	Touchlec - 501

UVERASERS

UV11 Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays
It can handle up to 5 erasings at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 + £2 p.p.
UV1 as above but without the timer. £47 + £2 p.p.
For Industrial Users, we offer UV140 & UV141 erasers with handling capacity of 14 erasings. UV141 has a built-in timer. Both offer full built-in safety features. UV140 £69, UV141 £85, p.p £2.50.

Serial Test Cable

Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end - making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site
Available as M/M or M/F £24.75 (d)

Serial Mini Patch Box

Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable
assay. Jumpers can be used and reused. £22 (d)

Serial Mini Test

Monitors RS232C and CCITT V24 Transmissions, indicating status with dual colour LEDs on 7 most significant lines. Connects-in Line £22.50 (d)

EXT SERIAL/PARALLEL CONVERTERS

Mains powered converters	
Serial to Parallel	£48 (c)
Parallel to Serial	£48 (c)
Bidirectional Converter	£105 (b)

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

<h4 style="text-align: center;">EDGE CONNECTORS</h4> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>2 x 6 way (Commodore)</td> <td>0 1 0 156</td> <td>300p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 10 way</td> <td>150p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 12 way (VIC 20)</td> <td>—</td> <td>350p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 18 way</td> <td>—</td> <td>140p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 23 way (ZX81)</td> <td>175p</td> <td>220p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 25 way</td> <td>225p</td> <td>220p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 28 way (Spectrum)</td> <td>200p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 36 way</td> <td>250p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 x 43 way</td> <td>40p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 22 way</td> <td>190p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 43 way</td> <td>395p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1 x 77 way</td> <td>400p</td> <td>500p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 x 50 way (S100conn)</td> <td>600p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> </table>	2 x 6 way (Commodore)	0 1 0 156	300p	2 x 10 way	150p	—	2 x 12 way (VIC 20)	—	350p	2 x 18 way	—	140p	2 x 23 way (ZX81)	175p	220p	2 x 25 way	225p	220p	2 x 28 way (Spectrum)	200p	—	2 x 36 way	250p	—	1 x 43 way	40p	—	2 x 22 way	190p	—	2 x 43 way	395p	—	1 x 77 way	400p	500p	2 x 50 way (S100conn)	600p	—	<h4 style="text-align: center;">AMPHENOL CONNECTORS</h4> <p>36 way plug Centronics (solder) 500p (IDC) 475p 36 way skt Centronics (solder) 550p (IDC) 500p 24 way plug IEEE (solder) 475p (IDC) 475p 24 way skt IEEE (solder) 500p (IDC) 500p PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin 24 way 700p 36 way 750p</p> <h4 style="text-align: center;">GENDER CHANGERS</h4> <p>25 way D type</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>Male to Male</td> <td>£10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Male to Female</td> <td>£10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Female to Female</td> <td>£10</td> </tr> </table>	Male to Male	£10	Male to Female	£10	Female to Female	£10	<h4 style="text-align: center;">RIBBON CABLE</h4> <p>(Grey/metre)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>10-way</td> <td>40p</td> <td>34-way</td> <td>160p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16-way</td> <td>60p</td> <td>40-way</td> <td>180p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20-way</td> <td>85p</td> <td>50-way</td> <td>200p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26-way</td> <td>120p</td> <td>64-way</td> <td>280p</td> </tr> </table>	10-way	40p	34-way	160p	16-way	60p	40-way	180p	20-way	85p	50-way	200p	26-way	120p	64-way	280p
2 x 6 way (Commodore)	0 1 0 156	300p																																																													
2 x 10 way	150p	—																																																													
2 x 12 way (VIC 20)	—	350p																																																													
2 x 18 way	—	140p																																																													
2 x 23 way (ZX81)	175p	220p																																																													
2 x 25 way	225p	220p																																																													
2 x 28 way (Spectrum)	200p	—																																																													
2 x 36 way	250p	—																																																													
1 x 43 way	40p	—																																																													
2 x 22 way	190p	—																																																													
2 x 43 way	395p	—																																																													
1 x 77 way	400p	500p																																																													
2 x 50 way (S100conn)	600p	—																																																													
Male to Male	£10																																																														
Male to Female	£10																																																														
Female to Female	£10																																																														
10-way	40p	34-way	160p																																																												
16-way	60p	40-way	180p																																																												
20-way	85p	50-way	200p																																																												
26-way	120p	64-way	280p																																																												
<h4 style="text-align: center;">DIL HEADERS</h4> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Solder</td> <td>IDC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 pin</td> <td>40p</td> <td>100p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 pin</td> <td>50p</td> <td>110p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18 pin</td> <td>60p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20 pin</td> <td>75p</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24 pin</td> <td>100p</td> <td>150p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>28 pin</td> <td>160p</td> <td>200p</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40 pin</td> <td>200p</td> <td>225p</td> </tr> </table>		Solder	IDC	14 pin	40p	100p	16 pin	50p	110p	18 pin	60p	—	20 pin	75p	—	24 pin	100p	150p	28 pin	160p	200p	40 pin	200p	225p	<h4 style="text-align: center;">RS 232 JUMPERS</h4> <p>(25 way D)</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>24" Single end Male</td> <td>£5.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24" Single end Female</td> <td>£5.25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24" Female Female</td> <td>£10.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24" Male Male</td> <td>£9.50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24" Male Female</td> <td>£9.50</td> </tr> </table>		24" Single end Male	£5.00	24" Single end Female	£5.25	24" Female Female	£10.00	24" Male Male	£9.50	24" Male Female	£9.50																											
	Solder	IDC																																																													
14 pin	40p	100p																																																													
16 pin	50p	110p																																																													
18 pin	60p	—																																																													
20 pin	75p	—																																																													
24 pin	100p	150p																																																													
28 pin	160p	200p																																																													
40 pin	200p	225p																																																													
24" Single end Male	£5.00																																																														
24" Single end Female	£5.25																																																														
24" Female Female	£10.00																																																														
24" Male Male	£9.50																																																														
24" Male Female	£9.50																																																														

ATTENTION

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice.
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows:
(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

7400	0.30	74279	0.90	74LS273	1.25
7401	0.30	74280	1.05	74LS279	0.70
7402	0.30	74281	1.20	74LS280	1.90
7403	0.30	74282	0.90	74LS283	0.80
7404	0.36	74283	0.90	74LS290	0.80
7405	0.30	74284	0.90	74LS291	0.80
7406	0.40	74285	0.80	74LS292	0.80
7407	0.40	74286	0.80	74LS293	1.40
7408	0.30	74287	1.60	74LS294	2.20
7409	0.30	74288	1.10	74LS295	1.20
7410	0.30	74289	1.20	74LS322A	3.00
7411	0.30	74290	1.40	74LS323	3.00
7412	0.30	74291	1.40	74LS324	3.20
7413	0.50	74292	1.20	74LS325	1.20
7414	0.70	74293	1.20	74LS326	1.20
7415	0.36	74294	1.20	74LS327	1.80
7416	0.40	74295	1.20	74LS328	1.80
7417	0.40	74296	1.20	74LS329	1.80
7418	0.30	74297	1.20	74LS330	1.80
7419	0.30	74298	1.20	74LS331	1.80
7420	0.30	74299	1.20	74LS332	1.80
7421	0.30	74300	1.20	74LS333	1.80
7422	0.36	74301	1.20	74LS334	1.80
7423	0.36	74302	1.20	74LS335	1.80
7424	0.40	74303	1.20	74LS336	1.80
7425	0.40	74304	1.20	74LS337	1.80
7426	0.40	74305	1.20	74LS338	1.80
7427	0.32	74306	1.20	74LS339	1.80
7428	0.40	74307	1.20	74LS340	1.80
7429	0.30	74308	1.20	74LS341	1.80
7430	0.30	74309	1.20	74LS342	1.80
7431	0.30	74310	1.20	74LS343	1.80
7432	0.36	74311	1.20	74LS344	1.80
7433	0.30	74312	1.20	74LS345	1.80
7434	0.30	74313	1.20	74LS346	1.80
7435	0.30	74314	1.20	74LS347	1.80
7436	0.40	74315	1.20	74LS348	1.80
7437	0.40	74316	1.20	74LS349	1.80
7438	0.40	74317	1.20	74LS350	1.80
7439	0.40	74318	1.20	74LS351	1.80
7440	0.40	74319	1.20	74LS352	1.80
7441	0.90	74320	1.20	74LS353	1.80
7442	0.40	74321	1.20	74LS354	1.80
7443	0.40	74322	1.20	74LS355	1.80
7444	0.40	74323	1.20	74LS356	1.80
7445	0.40	74324	1.20	74LS357	1.80
7446	1.00	74325	1.20	74LS358	1.80
7447	1.00	74326	1.20	74LS359	1.80
7448	1.00	74327	1.20	74LS360	1.80
7449	1.00	74328	1.20	74LS361	1.80
7450	0.36	74329	1.20	74LS362	1.80
7451	0.36	74330	1.20	74LS363	1.80
7452	0.36	74331	1.20	74LS364	1.80
7453	0.36	74332	1.20	74LS365	1.80
7454	0.36	74333	1.20	74LS366	1.80
7455	0.36	74334	1.20	74LS367	1.80
7456	0.36	74335	1.20	74LS368	1.80
7457	0.36	74336	1.20	74LS369	1.80
7458	0.36	74337	1.20	74LS370	1.80
7459	0.36	74338	1.20	74LS371	1.80
7460	0.36	74339	1.20	74LS372	1.80
7461	0.36	74340	1.20	74LS373	1.80
7462	0.36	74341	1.20	74LS374	1.80
7463	0.36	74342	1.20	74LS375	1.80
7464	0.36	74343	1.20	74LS376	1.80
7465	0.36	74344	1.20	74LS377	1.80
7466	0.36	74345	1.20	74LS378	1.80
7467	0.36	74346	1.20	74LS379	1.80
7468	0.36	74347	1.20	74LS380	1.80
7469	0.36	74348	1.20	74LS381	1.80
7470	0.36	74349	1.20	74LS382	1.80
7471	0.36	74350	1.20	74LS383	1.80
7472	0.36	74351	1.20	74LS384	1.80
7473	0.36	74352	1.20	74LS385	1.80
7474	0.36	74353	1.20	74LS386	1.80
7475	0.36	74354	1.20	74LS387	1.80
7476	0.36	74355	1.20	74LS388	1.80
7477	0.36	74356	1.20	74LS389	1.80
7478	0.36	74357	1.20	74LS390	1.80
7479	0.36	74358	1.20	74LS391	1.80
7480	0.36	74359	1.20	74LS392	1.80
7481	0.36	74360	1.20	74LS393	1.80
7482	0.36	74361	1.20	74LS394	1.80
7483	0.36	74362	1.20	74LS395	1.80
7484	0.36	74363	1.20	74LS396	1.80
7485	0.36	74364	1.20	74LS397	1.80
7486	0.36	74365	1.20	74LS398	1.80
7487	0.36	74366	1.20	74LS399	1.80
7488	0.36	74370	1.20	74LS400	1.80
7489	0.36	74371	1.20	74LS401	1.80
7490	0.36	74372	1.20	74LS402	1.80
7491	0.36	74373	1.20	74LS403	1.80
7492	0.36	74374	1.20	74LS404	1.80
7493	0.36	74375	1.20	74LS405	1.80
7494	0.36	74376	1.20	74LS406	1.80
7495	0.36	74377	1.20	74LS407	1.80
7496	0.36	74378	1.20	74LS408	1.80
7497	0.36	74379	1.20	74LS409	1.80
7498	0.36	74380	1.20	74LS410	1.80
7499	0.36	74381	1.20	74LS411	1.80
7500	0.36	74382	1.20	74LS412	1.80

4076	0.85	ADDC088	11.90	LM710	0.80	TBA231	1.20
4077	0.25	AM7910DC	25.00	LM711	1.00	TBA200	0.80
4078	0.25	AN103	2.00	LM723	0.30	TBA210	0.90
4081	0.24	AY-31350	5.00	LM725	0.30	TBA220	0.80
4082	0.25	AY-38910	4.00	LM727	0.30	TBA230M	0.75
4085	0.50	AY-38912	4.00	LM728	0.30	TBA230	0.80
4086	0.75	AY-38913	4.00	LM729	0.30	TBA230M	0.75
4089	1.20	AY-38914	4.00	LM731	0.30	TBA230	0.80
4093	0.35	AY-38915	4.00	LM732	0.30	TBA230	0.80
4094	0.90	CA3013A	1.00	LM747	0.70	TBA295	2.25
4095	0.95	CA3020	3.50	LM748	0.30	TC9109	5.00
4096	0.95	CA3028A	1.10	LM749	0.30	TCA270	3.50
4097	2.70	CA3046	1.00	LM750	0.30	TCA280	1.75
4098	1.20	CA3059	3.25	LM751	0.30	TD10110	2.25
4099	0.99	CA3060	3.50	LM752	0.30	TD1012	2.25
4501	0.36	CA3080E	0.70	LM753	0.30	TD1012A	1.10
4502	0.55	CA3085	1.50	LM754	0.30	TD1012B	1.10
4503	0.36	CA3086	0.60	LM755	0.30	TD1012C	1.10
4504	0.95	CA3089E	2.50	LM756	0.30	TD1012D	1.10
4505	3.60	CA3090A	3.75	LM757	0.30	TD1012E	1.10
4506	0.90	CA3130E	0.70	LM758	0.30	TD1012F	1.10
4507	0.35	CA3130T	0.45	LM759	0.30	TD1012G	1.10
4508	1.20	CA3130E	1.30	LM760	0.30	TD1012H	1.10
4510	0.55	CA3130T	0.30	LM761	0.30	TD1012I	1.10
4511	0.55	CA3146	2.25	LM762	0.30	TD1012J	1.10
4512	0.55	CA3160E	1.50	LM763	0.30	TD1012K	1.10
4513	1.50	CA3161E	2.00	LM764	0.30	TD1012L	1.10
4514	1.10	CA3182E	6.00	MS1513L	2.30	TL081CP	0.40
4515	1.10	CA3182E	6.00	MS1513L	2.30	TL081CP	0.40
4516	0.55	CA3240E	1.50	MS1513L	2.30	TL081CP	0.40
4517	2.20	CA3280G	3.00	MC1310P	1.50	TL081	0.90
4518	0.48	D7002	0.60	1413	0.75	TL072	0.70
4519	0.32	OAC1408-B	3.00	MC1458	0.45	TL074	1.10
4520	0.60	DAC0800	3.00	MC1495	3.00	TL081	0.95
4521	1.15	DAC0808	3.00	MC1496	3.00	TL081	0.95
4522	0.80	DG308	3.00	MC1340P	2.00	TL083	0.75
4526	0.70	HA1366	1.90	MC3401	0.70	TL084	1.00
4527	0.80	ICL7106	6.75	MC3404	0.65	TL094	2.00
4528	0.65	ICL7611	0.95	MF10CN	4.10	TL430C	1.20
4529	1.90	ICL7611	0.95	MF10CN	4.10	TL430C	1.20
4531	0.75	ICM7555	0.90	LM3914	2.00	UA759	3.20
4532	0.65	ICM7556	1.40	LM3932	4.00	UA2240	1.20
4534	3.80	ICL7120	3.00	LM3932A	3.00	UN1001A	0.75
4536	2.50	ICL7130	3.00	NE529	2.20	UN1002A	0.75
4538	0.75	ICL7131	3.50	NE531	1.20	UN1003A	0.75
4539	0.75	ICL7137	3.50	NE541	1.90	UN1004A	0.75
4541	0.90	LF347	1.20	NE555	0.22	UN1008	2.90
4543	0.70	LF351	0.60	NE556	0.60	UN12062	1.90
4551	1.00	LF353	0.90	NE564	4.00	UN12083	1.80
4552	2.40	LF355	0.90	NE565	1.20	UN12084	1.90
4553	0.36	LF356N	1.10	NE566	1.50	UN12085	1.90
4556	0.50	LF357	1.00	NE567	1.50	UN12086	1.90
4557	2.40	LF398	4.00	NE570	4.00	UPC156H	3.00
4560	1.40	LM10CLH	4.50	NE591	3.00	UPC1185H	5.00
4561	1.40	LM301A	0.30	NE592	0.90	XR120	4.00
4562	1.40	LM307	0.45	NE593P	1.50	XR2207	6.00
4563	1.70	LM308CN	0.30	NE594	1.90	XR2207	6.00
4572	0.45	LM310	2.25	NE594P	1.20	XR2211	5.75
4583	0.90	LM311	0.60	NE594AP	1.50	XR2216	6.75
4584	0.48	LM318	1.50	OP07EP	3.50	XR2249	1.20
4585	0.60	LM319	1.80	PLC124	5.00	ZN404	1.00
4724	1.50	LM324	0.45	RC4136	0.55	ZN405	1.80
4725	1.50	LM324	0.45	RC4136	0.55	ZN406	1.80
1441	3.00	LM334Z	1.15	RC4151	2.20	ZN407	1.80
14412	3.00	LM335Z	1.30	RC4195	1.50	ZN423E	1.30
14416	3.00	LM336	1.60	RC4558	0.55	ZN424E	1.30
14419	2.60	LM339	0.40	S50240	9.00	ZN425E	3.50
14490	4.20	LM348	0.60	SPF9634	8.00	ZN426E	3.50
14495	4.50	LM358P	0.50	SL48P	3.50	ZN427E	6.00
14500	6.50	LM377	3.00	SM76013N	5.00	ZN428E	2.25
14599	2.00	LM380N-B	1.50	SM76033N	5.00	ZN429E	2.25
22100	3.50	LM380N	1.50	SM76151N	2.15	ZN447E	9.00
22101	7.00	LM383	3.25	SM76489	4.00	ZN448E	7.50
4001	0.24	22102	7.00	LM384	2.20	ZN449E	3.00
4002	0.25	4001	0.24	LM384N-1	2.00	ZN450E	7.50
4003	0.70	4002	0.25	LM385			

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

BY OWEN BISHOP

PART 1 – ELECTRONIC LOGIC

In the first part of a new series, Owen Bishop reduces the maze of digital logic to crystal clarity with the aid of brain teasers, ttl, build-it-yourself modules and a birthday party.

WHY DIGITAL?

The dial of our kitchen balance looks like that in Fig.1. To weigh out sugar, for example, we pour sugar into the pan, watching the pointer as it moves around the scale. The pointer moves *smoothly* as the amount of sugar in the pan *gradually* increases. We can stop pouring at any time and the position of the pointer on the dial tells us *exactly* how much sugar is there. This balance has an *analogue* display. It is called 'analogue' because the amount that the pointer has turned corresponds to (is *analogous* to) the mass of sugar (or other substance) in the pan. It's *because* the movement of the pointer and the mass of sugar are analogous that we can use the balance for weighing out sugar.

A speedometer is another instrument with an analogue read-out. As a car accelerates, the pointer of its speedometer moves smoothly around the scale. The scale reading is an analogue of the speed of the car. Similarly, a voltmeter of the 'scale and pointer' type (Fig.2) shows a reading that is analogous to the voltage between its terminals. Yes, we know that the physicists among our readers will be groaning and saying that we should say 'potential difference', not 'voltage'. But, to keep the discussion at a practical level, we'll use the term that's short for 'the reading on a voltmeter' – voltage.

SPACE AGE

The dial of our new kitchen balance looks like Fig.3. We have entered the Space Age and treated ourselves to a balance with a *digital* display. It is called 'digital' because the display has digits that directly tell you the mass of sugar. There are four digits in this display. Each digit can have any integer (whole-number) value between '0' and '9'. One difference between our new balance and the analogue balance is that, as the sugar is poured *smoothly* into the pan of our new balance, the mass shown on the display does *not* increase in similar way. It increases *in steps*, a gram at a time. It's rather as if we were pouring lump sugar into the pan, instead of granulated. When we stop pouring, we

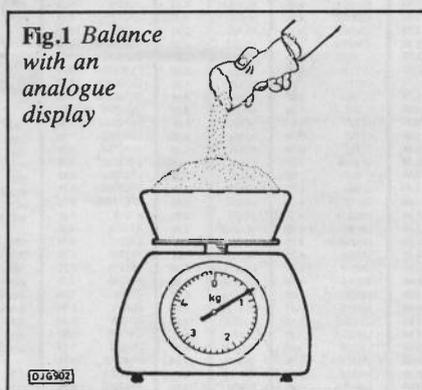


Fig.1 Balance with an analogue display

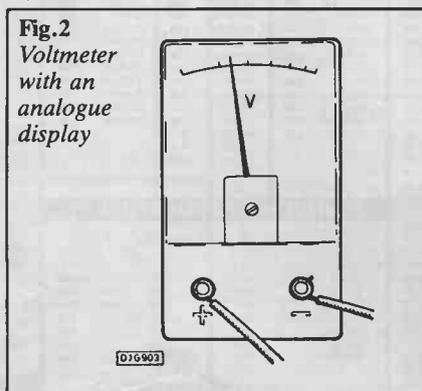


Fig.2 Voltmeter with an analogue display

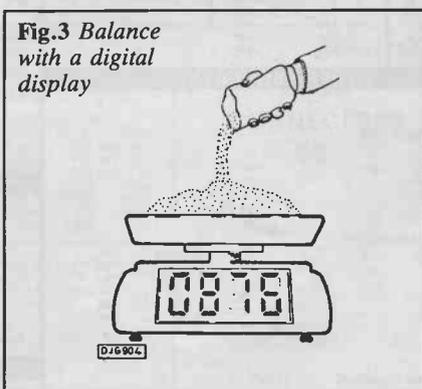


Fig.3 Balance with a digital display

can *not* tell exactly how much sugar is there. If the scale reads 142g we know only that the mass of sugar is either 124g exactly or between 124g and 125g. We can never obtain a reading such as 124.95g, for example, because there are not enough digits on the scale to express the mass as precisely as this. This does not bother us – weighing to the nearest gram is near enough for making cakes! If we really must know the mass more exactly, we can use a laboratory balance with more digits in its display. But its reading will still be digital and not a true analogue of the mass of sugar in the pan.

Our digital electronic kitchen balance has a sensor connected to the scale pan. The sensor responds to the force acting on it, caused by the mass of sugar in the pan. A voltage is generated between its output terminals. The size of the voltage depends on the mass of the sugar. Thus, the voltage is an analogue of the mass. If we wanted to, we could connect a voltmeter to the sensor, and mark out the scale of the voltmeter to read grams instead of volts. The scale reading would then be an analogue of the mass, as on our analogue balance. There are practical reasons why this does not work very well, mainly the fact that the voltage produced is very small, so it needs to be amplified. This raises the problem that the amplifier (or possibly amplifiers, as a single stage of amplification is probably not enough) does not produce an output that is *exactly* proportional to the input from the sensor. This introduces inaccuracies into our reading. Also, we need an expensive voltmeter to give an accurate and precise reading.

The other approach is to use a digital electronic system (Fig.4). The analogue voltage from the sensor is first converted to its digital equivalent. We shall

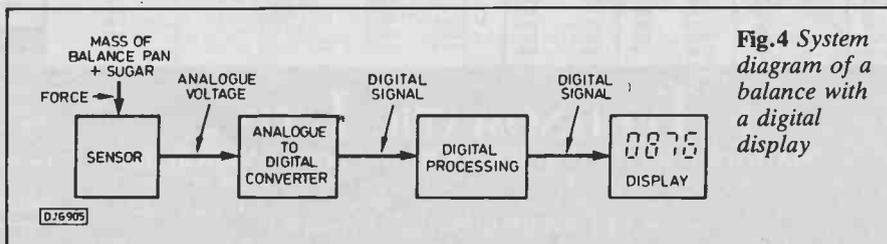


Fig.4 System diagram of a balance with a digital display

describe ways of doing this later in the series. Then a digital electronic circuit is used to process this digital equivalent and drive a digital display. The advantages of using a digital techniques are:

- * they are reliable
- * they are fast in operation
- * they are accurate
- * they are simple to design and therefore usually cheaper than the equivalent analogue circuit

These features explain why digital electronics is so widely used today in calculators, computers, wrist-watches, and measuring devices. Digital circuits are being increasingly used for the highest quality recording and reproduction of sound. Although digital audio is not cheap yet, prices are falling and will continue to fall further.

ALL DIGITS GREAT AND SMALL

This display shown in Fig.3. uses *decimal digits*. These digits can have any of *ten* values: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9. Although the decimal system is one that we find easy to understand and work with, this is mainly because this is the system we learn when young and we are used to it. It probably originated because our ancestors counted on the ten digits of their hands. If their hands had had only four digits each, we should probably be using a number system with only eight digits, 0 to 7, and be just as happy with it. If we are to use an electronic circuit to deal with numbers, we must have some way of representing the values of these numbers electronically, eg by an amount of current, charge or voltage. The decimal system has the big disadvantage that it is not easy to represent decimal digits in a straightforward electronic circuit. If the digit is to be represented by a voltage, for example, we might represent '0' by 0V, '1' by 1V, '2' by 2V, and so on up to '9' represented by 9V. Designing *reliable and inexpensive* circuits to do this is virtually impossible. Slight variations in the values of resistors or capacitors, for example, would introduce serious variations in voltage levels, leading to all kinds of errors and inaccuracies in operation. The simplest plan is to give up the decimal system, with its ten-valued digits, and use a system in which the digits have only two possible values. The two-valued number system is called the *binary system*. Though the binary system is more difficult for *humans* to work with, it is ideal for electronic circuits.

BINARY TABLE

The first few numbers in the binary system are as shown in Table 1.

Before we look at the binary numbers in detail we will study the familiar decimal ones. Take '13', for example. This is written as '1' followed by '3'. The

Binary number	Decimal equivalent
0	0
1	1
10	2
11	3
100	4
101	5
110	6
111	7
1000	8
1001	9
1010	10
1011	11
1100	12
1101	13
1110	14
1111	15

Table 1. The binary system

'3' means '3', ie 3 objects such as these three 'stars':

But the '1' does not mean '1'. It means '10'. A '1' as the second digit from the right is taken to mean '1 times 10':

So the total value of '13' is thirteen, 1 times 10, *plus* 3. We are so used to this system of writing out numbers that we rarely think about it. It is helpful to think about it now, so that we can understand the binary system.

Take another example, say, '437'. The '4' does not mean '4'. It means '400'. A '4' as the third digit from the right is taken to mean '4 times 100'. The total value of '437' is made up like this:

'4' meaning '4 times 100' = 400

'3' meaning '3 times 10' = 30

'7' meaning '7 times 1' = 7

So, '437' has a total value = 437

In the decimal system, as we go from right to left, the digits mean 'ones', 'tens', 'hundreds', 'thousands', 'ten-thousands' and so on multiplying by 10 at each stage (increasing power of ten). In the binary system, as we go from right to left, the digits mean 'ones', 'twos', 'fours', 'eights', 'sixteens' and so on, multiplying by two at each stage (increasing powers of two).

For example, the binary number 10 has:

'1', meaning '1 times 2' = 2 (in decimal)

and '0', meaning '0 times 1' = 0 (in decimal)

So '10' has a total value = 2 (in decimal)

Fig.5a shows a digital electronic circuit (without any details of how the circuit is built) which has two output lines. A low voltage is taken to mean '0', while a high voltage is taken to mean '1'. The voltages in Fig.5a represent the binary number '10', equivalent to 2 in decimal. This shows how simple it is to represent numbers in binary form, using digital circuits.

The binary number 1101 has:

'1', meaning '1 times 8' = 8 (in decimal)

'1', meaning '1 times 4' = 4 (in decimal)

'0', meaning '0 times 0' = 0 (in decimal)

and '1', meaning '1 times 1' = 1 (in decimal)

So '1101', has a total value = 13 (in decimal)

'13' decimal and '1101' binary are simply two different ways of expressing the same quantity, the number of stars below:

Fig.5b shows a digital circuit with outputs representing binary '1101', or 13 in decimal.

The phrase 'binary digit' is so often used in digital electronics that we shorten it to *bit*.

In the binary system the digits (or bits) have only two possible values, 0 or 1. As illustrated in Fig.5, these two values of the bits can be represented in a digital circuit by two distinct voltages. A suitable choice of voltage to represent '0' is 0V (or a low voltage very close to 0V). Binary '1' may then be represented by *any* convenient higher voltage, for example 5V or 10V.

BINARY LOGIC

Using the binary system to represent numbers fits in well with another important aspect of electronic circuits - logic. The best way to understand what we mean by logic is to look at an example. Cars often have a blue indicator lamp on the dashboard. This tells the driver the state of the headlamps. If the headlamps are on main beam, the blue lamp is lit. If the headlamps are not on main beam, the

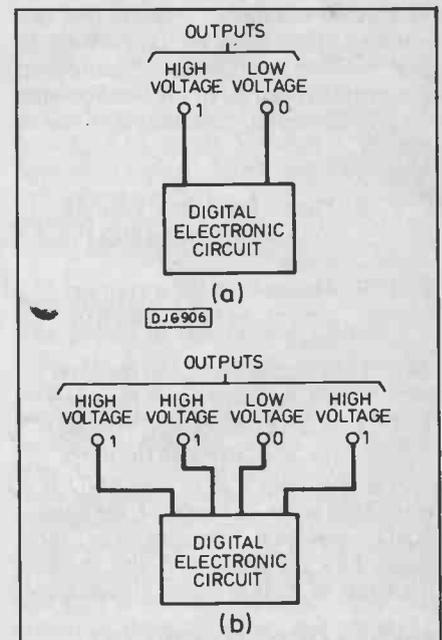


Fig.5 Representing binary numbers by voltages

blue lamp is not lit. The blue lamp conveys *information* to the driver about the state of the headlamps. This is *binary* information because there are only *two* possible states for the blue lamp – *on* or *off*. This reminds us of the binary number system, with only two values for the digits, '0' or '1'. In binary logic, everything goes in 'twos'. The twos are opposites, and never occur at the same time. The blue lamp is either *on* or *off*. It is never *on* and *off* at the same time. Neither is it ever half-way between *on* or *off*. If the lamp is ever seen to be *half-on*, something is wrong. The car needs servicing!

In logic, a statement is either *true* or *false* ('twos' again!). A statement such as "The headlamps are on full-beam" must either be *true* or *false*. It can never be both *true* and *false* at the same time. Neither is it allowable for it to be *half-true*.

We can extend this *true-false* idea to two or more statements, for example:

- A "It is six o'clock" (we assume we 6 pm)
- B "The tv set is on"
- Z "I can watch the Six o'clock News"

Statements A and B can be *true* or *false*. They are *independent* of each other – the truth or falseness of A has no effect at all on the truth or falseness of B, neither does B affect A. In the example, the tv set can be on or off at any time of the day, and whether the tv set is on or not has no effect on the time. But the truth or falseness of Z may depend on the truth or falseness of A and B. We can join these statements together to show one way in which this can happen:

"**IF** it is six o'clock **AND** the tv set is on, **THEN** I can watch the Six o'clock News."

This statement has the logical form '**IF A AND B THEN C**'. In the first two columns of the table we have set out all four possible *true/false* combinations of statements A and B. In the third column we give the result – whether Z is *true* or *false*:

A	B	Z	Meaning
F	F	F	The set is off and it's not six o'clock, so I can't watch the news
F	T	F	The set is on but it's not six o'clock, so I can't watch the news
T	F	F	It is six o'clock, but the set is off, so I can't watch the news
T	T	T	It is six o'clock AND the set is on, so I can watch the news

Z is true only if A is true **AND** B is true. This is an example of the logical **AND** operation. Because the table shows how the truth of A and B affect the truth of Z, it is called a *truth table*.

FROM LOGIC TO CIRCUIT

Fig.6 shows a logic circuit that could be built to decide if I am able to watch

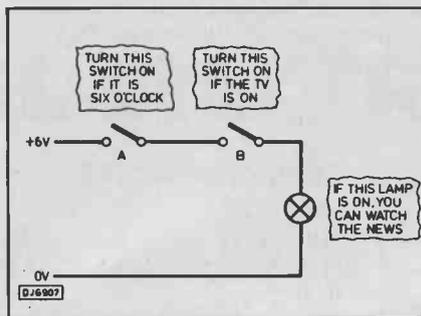


Fig.6 A simple circuit for the AND operation

the news or not. I operate the two switches according to the instructions, and the lamp tells me if I can watch the Six o'clock News. This circuit works because the logical rules that decide how it works are the same as those that decide if I can watch the News. The two switches are so arranged that current passes to the lamp only when switch A is closed AND switch B is closed. In short, the circuit performs the logical AND operation. It works equally well for any other logical AND situation, such as 'IF you pay the window-cleaner £5 **AND** give him a cup of tea, **THEN** he will clean the windows well'.

Another logical operation is **OR**, in the form '**IF A OR B THEN Z**'. An example is:

- A "It is my birthday"
- B "I have passed my exams"
- Z "We will have a party"

There need be only one excuse for the party! This is the true table:

A	B	Z	
F	F	F	How disappointing!
F	T	T	Congratulations!
T	F	T	Happy Birthday!
T	T	T	A double celebration.

The circuit of Fig.7 tells you whether to hold the party or not. If either switch A **OR** switch B are closed, current flows to the lamp.

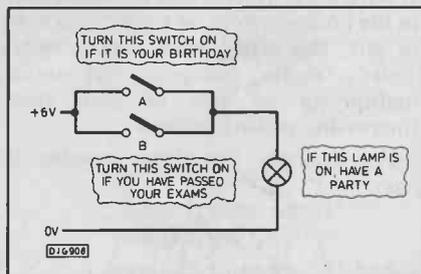


Fig.7 A simple circuit for the OR operation

TRANSISTOR LOGIC

Circuits based on the wiring of switches illustrate the principles of electronic logic, but they are not practicable if we want to perform the logic very quickly (ie in a few microseconds). Also, if we want the result of one logical operation to be passed on to another logical operation, it is essential not to use switches that

have to be operated by hand. Instead, we use transistors, as these can be switched on or off electronically. Fig.8 shows a transistor circuit for logical **AND**. A transistor is switched on by connecting its input to the 6V line. The transistor is off if the input is connected to the 0V line.

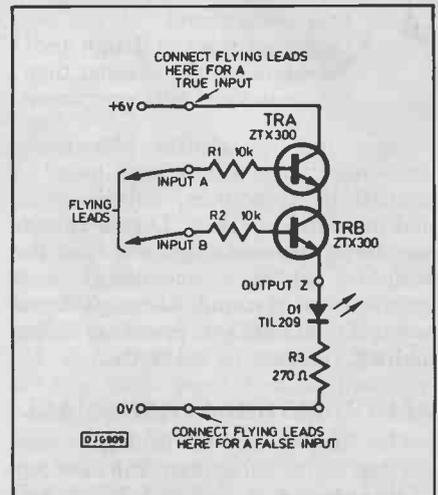


Fig.8 A transistor circuit for AND

You could try building this circuit on a breadboard (Fig.9). Then run through the four possible combinations of the inputs:

Input A	Input B	Output Z
F	F	F
F	T	F
T	F	F
T	T	T

F = transistor off; its input connected to 0V.

T = transistor on; its input connected to 6V.

The output (Z) is shown by the state of the light emitting diode D1. In the third column write 'F' if the led is off; write 'T' if the led is on. Compare your results with the truth table for AND given earlier. The reason that this circuit performs the AND operation is that the two transistors are wired in series. Current flows through the led only when transistor A **AND** transistor B are both switched on.

Earlier we said that we use transistor switches because these do not have to be turned on by hand. Yet you are having to make the connections by hand in this demonstration. This is just for convenience. If we wanted to, we could wire up to circuits so that the transistors could be controlled electronically, perhaps by the outputs from other circuits.

Fig.10 shows a transistor circuit for the **OR** operation. Build this on a breadboard and try it out. Compare its operation with the truth table for OR given above.

These logical circuits are often called *gates*. Fig.8 is an AND gate. for example, and Fig.10 is an OR gate. You

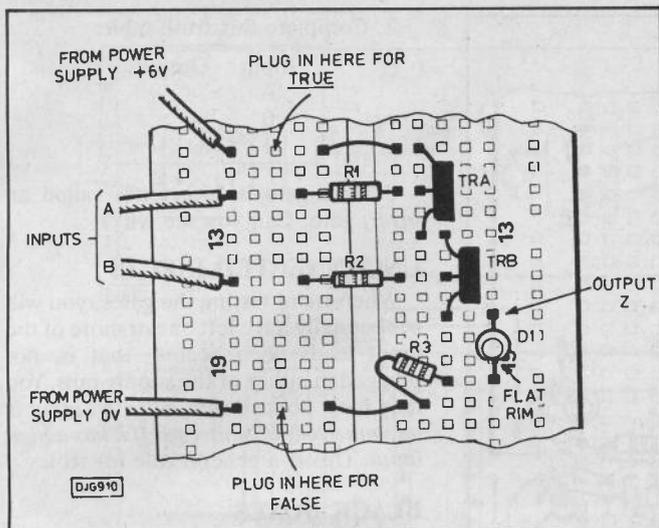


Fig. 9 Breadboard version of the AND circuit of Fig. 8

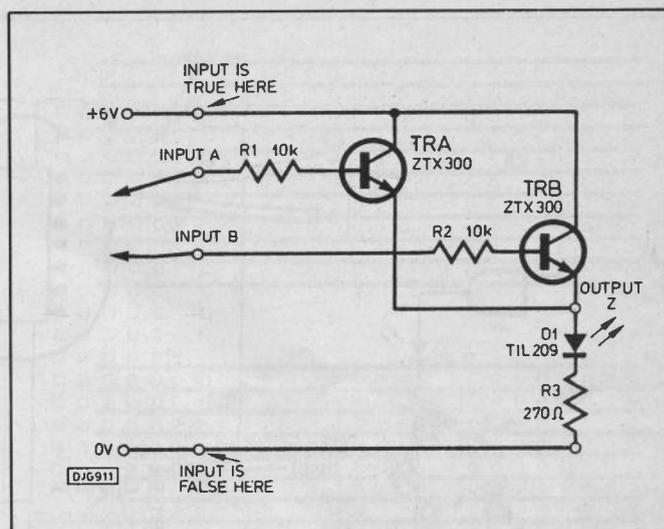


Fig. 10 A transistor OR gate

can think of a gate as something you have to pass through, and that you are allowed through only under certain conditions. You pass through the gate to a football match only if you have a ticket. You pass through an AND gate only if both inputs (A AND B) are true. You pass through an OR if either one of the inputs (A OR B) are true (or both are true).

TRANSISTOR TRANSISTOR LOGIC

Transistor gates similar to those just described were used for logical operations in the earliest computers, but we have much better circuits available nowadays. One of the best known types of logic circuit is based on a design called *transistor transistor logic*, or ttl for short. In ttl, each gate is built from several transistors, diodes and resistors. As a result, it is faster and operates more reliably than the simple gates we have just described. You can buy ttl ics that contain AND gates and ics that have OR gates as well as ics with several other sorts of gate that we shall be working with next month. You can also buy ttl ics on which many such gates are connected together so as to do much more complicated things than just working out AND and OR. Some can store data (memories and registers), others can count, others can add two numbers together. All these functions, and more, are available on ttl ics. Furthermore, the components used for making the gates are formed and interconnected on a single chip of silicon. In other words, they are *integrated circuits*. This is another reason why ttl is faster, more reliable, and cheaper than circuits built from individual components. Integrated circuits are much smaller in size too, taking up less room on the circuit board and so allowing really complicated logical circuits to be built in a small volume. Good examples of small size are the circuits of digital wrist-

watches and pocket calculators.

The standard series of ttl ics is known as the '7400 series' or sometimes as the '74 series'. The type numbers of all ics in this series begin with '74'. An example is the 7408 ic, which contains four AND gates. The integrated circuit is enclosed in a plastic package which has 14 pins, arranged in two rows on either side. This is called a 14-pin double-in-line (dil) package. (Sometimes called 'dual-in-line'. Ed.) The pins are numbered as in Fig. 11, which also shows the way the gates inside are connected to the pins.

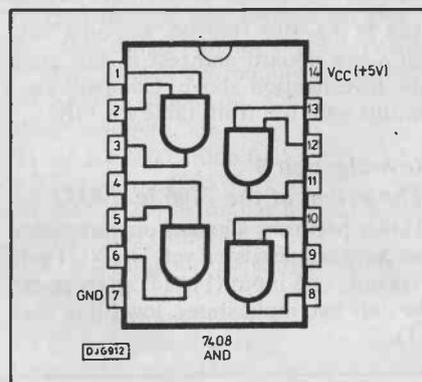


Fig. 11 The pin-out of the 7408

The numbers of the pins do not appear on the ic itself, but there is either a small dot to indicate pin 1, or a semicircular cut-out at that end of the package. From Fig. 11 it can be seen that each AND gate has its own two input pins and an output pin. For example, pins 1 and 2 are the inputs (A and B) to one of the gates, and pin 3 is the output (Z) from that gate.

The power supply for all four gates is connected to pin 7 (0V or 'ground') and pin 14 (+5V, or V_{cc}). The 'CC' in the symbol V_{cc} refers to the fact that this is the terminal to which the collectors of the transistors are connected. The mention of V_{cc} raises the important point of ttl requires a regulated power supply close to +5BV (between 4.75V and 5.25V). However, it is found that a 6V

battery can be used instead and normally gives satisfactory results.

We have already said that logic is a matter of 'twos'. For instance, inputs to gates may be 'high' or 'low'. Outputs from gates may be 'high' or 'low' too. Normally, 'high' represents *true*, and 'low' represents *false*. In the truth tables we have written 'T' for *true* and 'F' for *false*, but it is more usual when dealing with logic circuits to write '1' for *true* and '0' for *false*. Let's sum up these 'twos' in a table:

True	False
T	F
1	0
high	low

These are just four different ways of representing the same things. In ttl, 'high' is usually thought of as +5V. But, if you use a voltmeter to measure the output from a gate, you may find that it is not as high as +5V. In practice, a ttl circuit treats any voltage in the range of +2V to +5V as 'high'. Similarly, 'low' is usually thought of as 0V, but any voltage in the range 0V to +0.8V is treated as 'low' by a ttl circuit. Voltages in the 'in-between' range of +0.8V to +2V are life *half-true* statements – they must not be allowed to occur. If they do, there is no telling how the logic will behave.

Investigation 1 The action of the 7408 ic (AND)

Fig. 12a shows a circuit for testing one gate of this ic. The gate is represented by the special symbol (see Fig. 13). The numbers beside the inputs and output refer to the pins of the ic. We do not show the power connections to the gate. The state of the output of the gate is monitored by an led (D1), the resistor R1 being to limit the amount of current to a safe level. The led is off when the output of the gate is low, and when the output of the gate is high.

1. Set up the circuit on a breadboard, as in Fig. 12b. Note that the breadboard

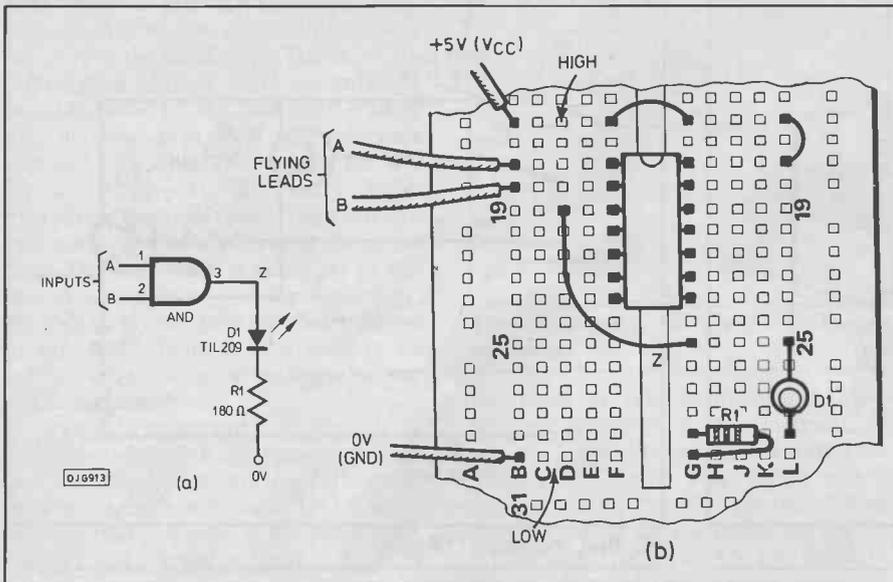


Fig.12 Investigating the action of the 7408

shown has a 'gap' between the left and right halves of it. This is so that there are no connections between the pins on the left side of the ic and the pins on the right side. The breadboard you use must have such a 'gap'.

2. Connect the power supply (+5V from a mains power supply unit, or 6V from a battery).

3. This is a table of the four possible combinations of inputs to the gate:

Inputs		Output
A	B	Z
0	0	
0	1	
1	0	
1	1	

Push both flying leads A and B into sockets in the bottom rail (both inputs false or low), as in the first row of the table. Is the led on or off? If it is on, it means that the output of the gate is high. In that case, write '1' in column Z. If it is off, it means that the output of the gate is low. In that case, write '0'.

4. Leave lead A plugged into the bottom rail (=0), but plug lead B into the top rail (+5V). This gives the combination of inputs (01) shown in the second row of the table. Note the state of the led to find out if the output is high or low. Write the result ('1' or '0') in column Z.

5. Repeat step 4, but with input A high and input B low (10), as in the third row of the table.

6. Repeat with both inputs high (11), as in the fourth row of the table.

7. Compare your completed table with the truth table for AND gate given earlier. Does this confirm that the 7408 operates as an AND gate?

Investigation 2

The action of the 7432 ic (OR)

The 7432 contains four OR gates, connected to the pins in exactly the same

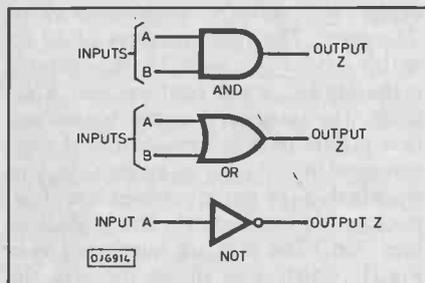


Fig.13 Logic gate symbols

way as the 7408 (Fig.11). Set up a 7432 on a breadboard and test it, just as in the investigation above. Compare your results with the truth table for OR.

Investigation 3

The action of the 7406 ic (NOT)

This ic performs a logical operation that we have not discussed yet. The NOT gate has only one input (Fig.14) so there can be only two input states, low (0) or high (1).

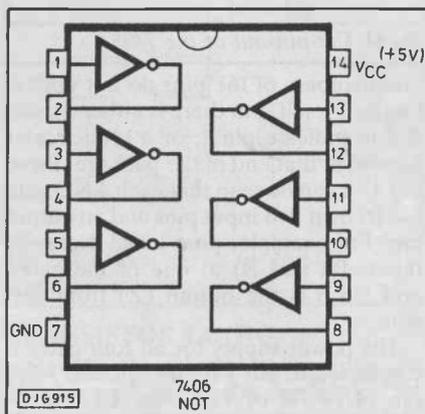


Fig.14 The pin-out of the 7406

1. Connect a 7406 ic on a breadboard. It requires the power supplies to pins 7 and 14 as in Fig.12. There is only one input lead, to pin 1. The output to the led is connected to pin 2.

2. Complete this truth table:

Input	Output
A	Z
0	
1	

3. This gate is sometimes called an invert gate. Can you see why?

UNCONNECTED INPUTS

When we're testing the gates, you will occasionally have left one or more of the input leads unconnected, that is, not plugged in either of the supply rails. You may have noticed that *when an input is unconnected, it behaves as if it has a high input*. This is a general rule for ttl ics.

BLACK BOXES

A black box is an electronic circuit or device that we can use without knowing how it is made or what goes on inside it. TTL ics are good examples of black boxes. When using ttl, we do not need to know *what components* a gate is built from, or *how* the gate works. All we need to know are the practical details for using it (ie supply voltage, what inputs it takes and what output it gives). Essentially, we need to know only *what it does*. 'What it does' can be summarised by writing out the truth table for the gate. Because ttl is used as a series of black boxes, it makes it easy to design and use circuits in which several ttl ics are connected together, as we shall explain next month.

TEST YOURSELF

(Answers at end of text.)

- What type of display (digital or analogue) do you find on the following?
 - the petrol indicator of a car
 - a cash register
 - Big Ben
- What are the binary equivalents of these decimal numbers?
 - 4; (b) 14; (c) 6; (d) 20; (e) 67.
- What are the decimal equivalents of these binary numbers?
 - 11; (b) 101; (c) 1101; (d) 10001; (e) 11101.
- What logical operation probably connects these 3 statements?
 - A It is midnight
 - B The sky is cloudless
 - Z You can see the stars
- What logical operation is performed by the gate in Fig.15?

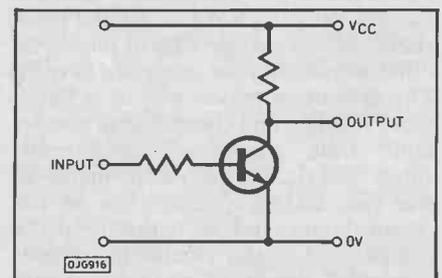


Fig.15 See question 5

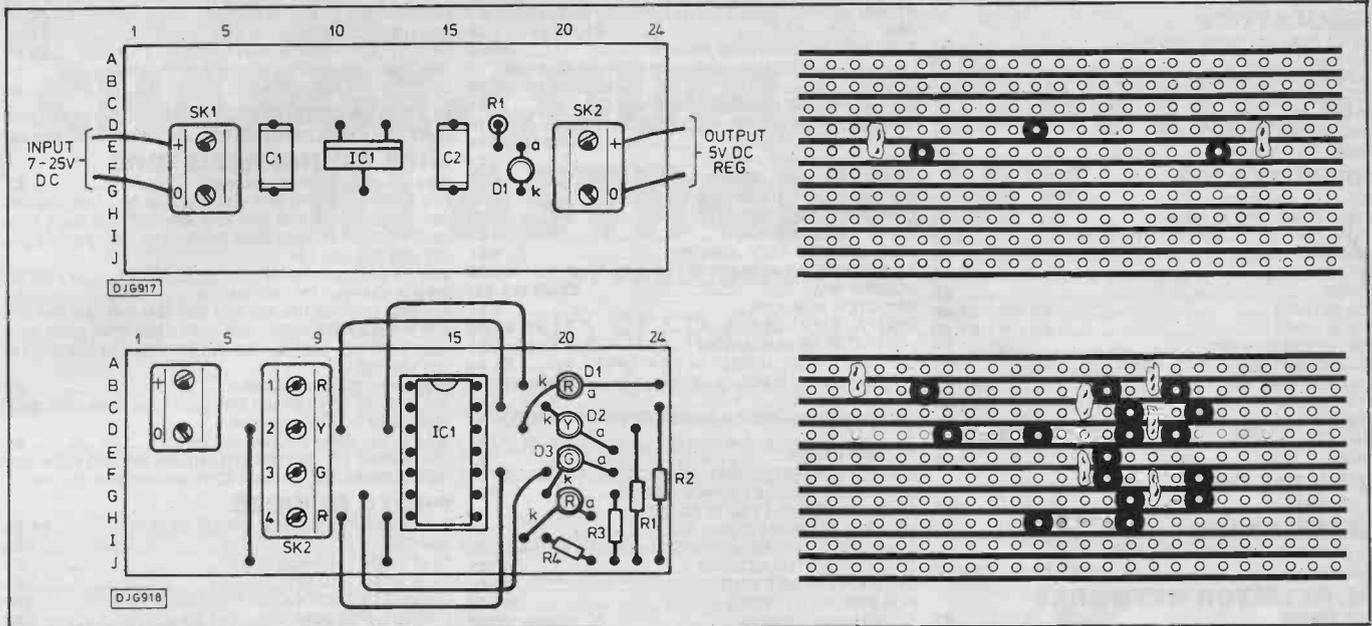


Fig.16 (Top left) 5V regulated supply layout and track side view (top right). (Bottom left) Indicators layout and track side view (bottom right)

MODULES OF THE MONTH

Each month in this series we will present details of simple logic circuit modules that you can construct yourself. They are intended to simplify the task of project design. Being compatible with each other, you can join them together, to build up working logic circuits from these simple, easily understood units.

1. 5V-regulated supply

This takes power from a low-voltage dc supply, such as a bench psu or a 'battery eliminator' and delivers a +5V regulated supply, suitable for operating ttl. The voltage of the psu must be between 7V and 25V. Power output is 1A maximum, or the maximum output given by the psu, whichever is the lesser. Bolt a heat sink to the regulator if the input voltage is high, or you intend to draw large currents.

Parts required

R1 150, carbon, 0.25W
C1 470nf, polyester layer
C2 100nf, polyester layer
IC1 uA7805UC, 5V regulator
D1 TIL209 or similar led

SKT1-SKT2 pc terminals 2-way (2-off)
Heat sink, twisted vane, 17°/W.
Stripboard Vero 14345

2. Indicators

Four leds ready-wired for use as indicators of logic outputs. The leds are driven by AND gates; they respond correctly to logic levels and do not overload the driving circuit. Connect unused inputs to 0V to hold the leds off. LEDs 1 to 3 are red, yellow and green, as in traffic lights. The power requirements of this module are: all leds off 3.4mA; all leds on, 35mA.

Parts required

R1,R3,R4 180 carbon 0.25W (3 off)
R2 120 carbon 0.25W
D1-D4 TIL209 or similar led (2 off red, 1 off yellow, 1 off green)
IC1 74LS08 quadruple 2-input AND 14-pin dil socket
SKT1 pc terminal 2-way
SKT2 pc terminal 4-way
Stripboard Vero 14345

Next month in part two we look at using logic gates.

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS

Don't look until you need to!

1. (a) analogue; (b) digital; (c) analogue
 2. (a) 100; (b) 110; (c) 110;
 - (d) 1010 (=16+0+4+0+0);
 - (e) 1000011 (=64+0+0+0+0+0+2+1).
 3. (a) 3; (b) 5; (c) 13;
 - (d) 17 (=16+0+0+0+1);
 - (e) 29 (=16+8+4+0+1);
 4. AND. If it is midnight AND the sky is cloudless then you can see the stars.
 5. NOT (or INVERT). When the input is low (0) the transistor is off and the output is high (1). When the input is high (1) the transistor is on, pulling the output voltage low (0).
- A simple NOT gate like this can be useful in a circuit – especially if you need just one NOT gate, instead of the six provided by the 7406 ic.

PE

MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 30 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert personal tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE information pack on the course of your choice (tick one box only).

Electronics <input type="checkbox"/>	Radio, Audio and TV Servicing <input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/>	Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/>	Car Mechanics <input type="checkbox"/>
Electrical Contracting/Installation <input type="checkbox"/>	Computer Programming <input type="checkbox"/>
GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects <input type="checkbox"/>	

ICS

Name _____ P. Code _____
Address _____
International Correspondence Schools, Dept EDS 98, 312/314 High St.,
Sutton, Surrey SM1 1PR. Tel: 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs).

19" RACK CASES

* Suitable for instruments, high quality amplifiers and many other applications that demand strength and professional finish * Black anodised aluminium front panel * Separate front mounting plate, no fixing screws visible on the front of the enclosure * Heavy gauge front panel is of brushed aluminium finish enhanced with two professional handles * With ventilation slits and plastic feet * Rear box manufactured from 1.1 mm steel finished in black. Rack mounting or free standing. Comes in quick assembly flat package.

Spare front panels available.

Order code	Panel Size		Rear Box			Weight Kg	Price £
	W	H (inch)	W	H	D		
1U-10	19	1.75	17	1.5	10	2.4	23.50
2U-10	19	3.5	17	3.0	10	2.9	24.50
3U-10	19	5.25	17	5.0	10	3.5	26.50
2U-12	19	3.5	17	3.0	12	3.3	25.50
3U-12	19	5.25	17	5.0	12	4.0	27.50
4U-12	19	7.0	17	6.5	12	4.6	29.95



Please add £3.00 P&P for the first item and £1.50 for each additional item. To order send cheque/postal order. A new range of quality test equipment is now available at the lowest possible prices, e.g. digital power supply at £38.95. Customers who require information please send S.A.E. Mail order only. Trade and overseas orders welcome.

T.J.A. DEVELOPMENTS
Dept. PE, 19 Welbeck Road,
Harrow, Middlesex HA2 0RN.

ELMASET INSTRUMENT CASE

300 x 133 x 217mm deep £10 ea (£2.20)

REGULATORS

LM317T PLASTIC T0220 variable £1
LM317 METAL £2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A £1
7805/12/15/24V plastic 45p 100+20p 1000+ 15p
7905/12/15/24 plastic 45p 100+20p 1000+ 15p
CA3085 T099 variable reg 2/£1
LM338 5A VARIABLE £5

COMPUTER ICs

4164-15 ex equipment £1
27128A 250ns EPROM NEW £3.20
1770 FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIP £10
68008 PROCESSOR EX-EQPT £5
27256-30 ex-eqpt £3.00
2764-30 £2
2732-45 USED £2 100+ £1.50
2716-45 USED £2 100+ £1.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT £5
2114 EX EQPT 60p 4116 EX EQPT 70p
6264-15 8k static ram £6
6116-3 (D444C) £1.50
4416 RAM £3.50
ZN427E-8 £4.00
ZN428E-8 £4.00

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

1.8342 MHz 2/£1

TRANSISTORS

BC107, BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS
full spec 20/£1 £4/100 £30/100

SIL RESISTOR NETWORKS

8 PIN 10k 22k 5/£1
9 PIN 22k 5/£1
10 PIN 68R 180R 22k 5/£1

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC35 (Marked CV7084) £1
POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V 2/£1
2N3055H RCA HOUSE NUMBERED 5/£2
2SC1520 sim BF259 3/£1 100/£22
TIP141/2 £1 ea TIP110/125/42B 2/£1
TIP35B TIP35C £1.50
SE9301 100V 10A DARL. SIM TIP121 2/£1
2N3055 EX EQPT TESTED 4/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p 100/£35
2N3773 NPN 25A 160V £1.80 10/£16
BD132 5/£1

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

A1216 24V 150 WATTS £2.25
H1 12V 50W (CAR SPOT) £1.50

NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERIES

7.2 volts 1.8 A/hr. C CELLS IN PACKS OF 6 .. £5 p&p £1
ZIF SOCKETS 2/£1.50
TEXT TOOL single in line 32 way. Can be ganged for use with any dual in line devices.

MISCELLANEOUS

4700uF 16v AXIAL DUBILIER 20K AVAILABLE £15/100 £120/1000
BNC 50 OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET 3/£1
BNC TO CROC CLIPS LEAD 1 metre £1 100/£50
MOULDED INDUCTOR 470uH
size of a 1 watt film resistor 5/£1
TO-220 HEAT SINK sim RS 403-162 10/£2.50
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AEI DC1028A 2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10 WAY £1 8 WAY 80p 4/5/6 WAY 50p
180 volt 1 watt ZENERS ALSO 12v 20/£1
OLIVETTI LOGOS CALCULATOR KEYBOARD (27 KEY) PLUS 12 DIGIT FLUORESCENT DISPLAY ON DRIVER BOARD (i.e. CALCULATOR LESS CASE, TRANSFORMER AND PRINTER) £1.30
PLASTIC EQUIPMENT CASE 9 x 6 x 1.25 in. WITH FRONT AND REAR PANELS CONTAINING PCB WITH EPROM 2764-30 AND ICS 7417 LS30 LS32 LS74 LS367 LM311 7805 REG, 9 WAY D PLUG, PUSH BUTTON SWITCH, DIN SOCKET. £1.90
VN10LM 60v 1/2A 5ohm TO-92 mosfet 4/£1 100/£20
MIN GLASS NEONS 10/£1
RELAY 5v 2 pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WB05T 2/£1
OMRON RELAY 3.6 volt coil 2p c/o contacts marked G4D-287P-BT2 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT. RS 456-273 2/£1.50
DIL REED RELAY 2 POLE n/o CONTACTS £1
RS 348-649 £1.50 100+ £1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIUNION with 12v 4 POLE RELAY £1
400m 0.5w thick film resistors (yes four hundred megohms) 4/£1

MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE SKT. RS 456-273 2/£1.50
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy £1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT £0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267 £2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + MAGNET £1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED X1 X10 £10
CHEAP PHONO PLUGS 100/£2 1000/£18
1 pole 12 way rotary switch 4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 £1 ea
555 TIMER 5/£1 741 OP AMP 5/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP 80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones 4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS 4/£1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD £1.50
15.000uF 40V £2.50 (£1.25)
INDUCTOR 20uH 1.5A 5/£1
NEW BT PLUG + LEAD £1.50
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS 5/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5 x 1" OPEN £1 ea
TOK KEY SWITCH 2 POLE 3 KEYS ideal for car/home alarms £3
12v 1.2w small wire ended lamps fit AUDI VW TR7 SAAB VOLVO 10/£1
12V MES LAMPS 10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD £2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD 50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C £1 ea
THERMAL FUSE 121°C 240V 15A 5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 £3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS 10/£1
STICK ON CABINET FEET 30/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO 200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes 10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 mica + bushes 20/£1
kynar wire wrapping wire 20z/£1
PTFE min screened cable 10m/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack £2
CERAMIC FILTERS 6M/9M/10.7M 50p 100/£20
TOKIN MAINS RFI FILTER 250v 15A £3
IEC chassis plug rfi filter 10A £3
Potentiometers short spindles values 2k5 10k 25k 1m £1
2M5 lin 5/£1
500k lin 500k log 4/£1
40Khz ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA £1/pr
PLESSEY INVERTER TRANSFORMER 50 CYCLES
11.5-0-11.5V to 240V 200VA £6 (£3)

ZENERS

5.6V 1W3 SEMIKRON 50K AVAILABLE @£25/1000
SUPPRESSOR OF606 120V BI DIRECTIONAL ZENER
IN 3 AMP W/P PACKAGE 5/£1

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

BAW76 EQUIV 1N4148 £60/10,000
1N4148 100/£1.50
1N4004/SD4 1A 300V 100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V 10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery 100/£3
BA159 1A 1000V fast recovery 100/£4
120V 35A STUD 6/£1
BY127 1200V 1.2A 10/£1
BY254 800V 3A 8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A 6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751 4/£1
VM88 800mA 100V DIL B/REC 5/£1
1A 800V BRIDGE RECTIFIER 4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE 3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE 2/£1
8A 200V BRIDGE 2/£1.35
10A 200V BRIDGE £1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2 10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50 10/£22

SCRs

2P4M EQUIV C106D 3/£1 100/£20
MCR72-6 10A 600V SCR £1
35A 600V STUD SCR £2
TICV106D 800mA 400V SCR 3/£1 100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIUNION 3/£1

TRIACS

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V T0220 5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 400V 5mA GATE 2/£1 100/£35
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD £4 each

CONNECTORS

DIN 41612 94 way socket (3 row) right angle pcb pins £1.20 each

DIN 41612 64 way a/b plug straight pcb pins £1 each
34 way card edge IDC CONNECTOR (disk drive type) £1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG £2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT £4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M £3.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE £4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT £3

USED D CONNECTORS price per pair

D9 £1, D15 £1.50, D25 £2, D37 £2, D50 £3.50 covers 50p ea.

WIRE WOUND RESISTORS

W21 or sim 2.5W 10 of one value £1
R10 OR15 OR22 2R0 2R7 4R7 5R0 5R6 8R2 10R 12R 15R
18R 20R 22R 27R 33R 36R 47R 56R 62R 91R 120R 180R
390R 430R 470R 680R 820R 910R 1K15 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K4
2K7 3K3 3K0 5K0 10K
R05 (50 milli-ohm) 1% 3w 4 FOR £1
W22 or sim 6W 7 OF ONE VALUE £1
R47 R62 1R0 1R5 1R8 3R3 6R8 9R1 12R 20R 24R 27R 33R
51R 56R 62R 68R 100R 120R 180R 220R 270R 390R 560R
620R 910R 1K0 1K2 1K5 1K8 2K2 2K7 3K3 3K9 4K7 8K2 10K
15K 16K 20K
W23 or sim 9W 6 of one value £1
R22 R47 1R0 1R1 15R 56R 62R 100R 120R 180R 220R 300R
390R 680R 1K0 1K5 5K1 10K
W24 or sim 12W 4 OF ONE VALUE £1
R50 2R0 9R1 10R 18R 22R 27R 56R 68R 75R 82R 100R 150R
180R 200R 220R 270R 400R 620R 1K0 6K8 8K2 10K 15K

PHOTO DEVICES

SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815 £1.30
2N5777 50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR £1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED 5/£1
OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR 50p
PHOTO DIODE 50p 6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c) 50p
RPY58A LDR 50p ORP12 LDR 70p
LEDs RED 3.0 or 5mm 12/£1 100/£6
LEDs GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1 100/£6.50
LEDs ASSORTED RD/GN/YW + INFRA/RED 200/£5
FLASHING RED OR GREEN LED 5mm 50p 100/£35

SUB MIN PRESETS HORIZONTAL

15/£1 100/£5
1K 4K7 10K 22K 47K 1M 10M

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G25 50K, G25 200K,
G16 1M, RES @ 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE £1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE
RES @ 20°C 200R £1 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 22K 47K
50K 100K 200K 500K 2M2 50p each

IC SOCKETS

6 pin 15/£1 8 pin 12/£1 14/16 pin 10/£1 18/20 pin 7/£1,
22/24/28 pin 4/£1 40 pin 30p

SOLID STATE RELAYS

Zero voltage switching Control voltage 8-28v dc £2.50
40A 250V AC SOLID STATE RELAYS £18

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

1n/3n/5n/8n/210n 1% 63v 10mm 100/£6
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/68n 10mm rad 100/£3.50
100n 250v radial 10mm 100/£3
100n 600v sprague axial 10/£1 100/£6 (£1)
2u2 160v rad 22mm 100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250v ac x rated 15mm 10/£1
4700pF Y RATED 10/£1
470n 250v ac x rated rad 4/£1
1U 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC 50p ea.

TRIMMER CAPACITORS all types 5/50p

SMALL 5pF 2 pin mounting 5mm centres
grey larger type 2 to 25pF 60p
TRANSISTORS 2N4427 10/£1
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF 10/£1

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC

CAPACITORS
10n 50v 2.5mm 100/£4.50
100n 50v 2.5mm or 5mm 100/£6
100n ax short leads 100/£3
100n ax long leads 100/£6
10n 50v dil package 0.3" rad £4/100 £35/1000
100n 50v dil package 0.3" rad £10/100

STEPPER MOTORS 4 PHASE 2 9V

WINDINGS £3.50 10/£30

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 0279-505543

FAX: 0279-757656

P O BOX 634

BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN CASH ORDER £3.00 OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES COLLEGES SCHOOLS GOVT DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00

P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS)
65p OTHERWISE (LIGHT ITEMS)

ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
BOUGHT FOR CASH



CHARGE-COUPLED DEVICES IN ASTRONOMY

BY PAUL JORDEN

BLIND SEER OF STARS

Today's most sensitive telescopes and tv cameras "see" by converting light directly into electrical charge and storing the charge to build up an image. It may become feasible to detect distant stars literally photon by photon.

The charge-coupled device (ccd) has only been used for astronomy within the last decade and yet there can be few astronomers who are not aware of its extreme efficiency as a light detector. In recent years, it has become particularly important to make full use of our modern and expensive telescopes. An efficient faint-light detector allows us to make the best use of our telescopes to see fainter objects than ever before. The ccd is almost unique in having a high detection efficiency, over a wide wavelength range, and a large dynamic range.

Historically, astronomers have used photographic plates as a means of recording an image of the sky; with the ccd we now have a detector with a wider wavelength range and more than an order of magnitude increase in sensitivity. Image intensifiers are also used in photon-counting cameras, which are used at low-light levels – sometimes with a ccd as a detector. Here I shall concentrate on describing ccds as direct detectors of light, as opposed to the intensified detector.

This new form of tv camera consists of a two-dimensional array of silicon elements which directly convert light to electrical charge. The ccd finds a wide variety of applications in astronomy, ranging from a rugged eyepiece-viewing tv, to a sophisticated, high-efficiency spectrograph. The small size of this device (about 1cm square) gives some limitations to its use but also opens up new, unique applications in specialised instruments.

WHAT IS A CCD?

The ccd was first conceived about 20 years ago as a new form of memory element, and indeed has some similarities to the familiar random access memory. The ccd consists of a two-dimensional array of picture elements (or 'pixels') fabricated from silicon. In fact, this device has been used for delay-lines, signal-processing and most importantly as a light detector. The name, charge-

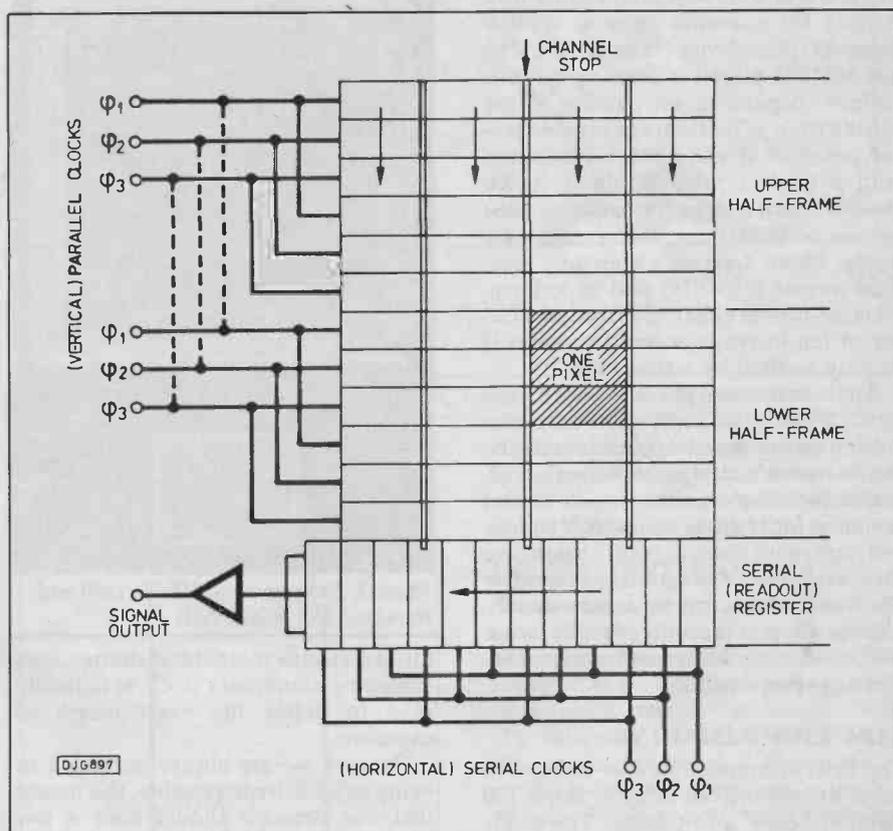


Fig.1 A three-phase frame-transfer ccd (4×4 array)

coupled device, describes the way in which electrical charge is manipulated within the array and this accounts for some characteristic properties of the device.

Fig.1. gives a schematic view of the ccd array which indicates the general structure, and the coupling between elements. The array is not a random-access device since it does not have row and column addressing of every pixel. Each pixel is sensitive to light and a charge-image builds up within the array, in direct proportion to the light falling on the detector.

The device is fabricated with many columns with a physical delineation (the 'channel-stop') between them. Each row

of the device is defined by a set of electrodes (a three-phase ccd is shown). Applying appropriately phased clock voltages to these electrodes causes charge to transfer from one to the next. When a row of charge reaches the edge of the device it passes to a readout register with an orthogonal set of phased electrodes. Thus a combination of parallel and serial clocking is used to transfer charge to the readout corner. Fig.2 shows a typical clock waveform sequence which would be used to read out a complete frame of image from the ccd.

Finally, the charge from each pixel is converted to a voltage across an internal capacitance which then feeds a simple output transistor circuit.

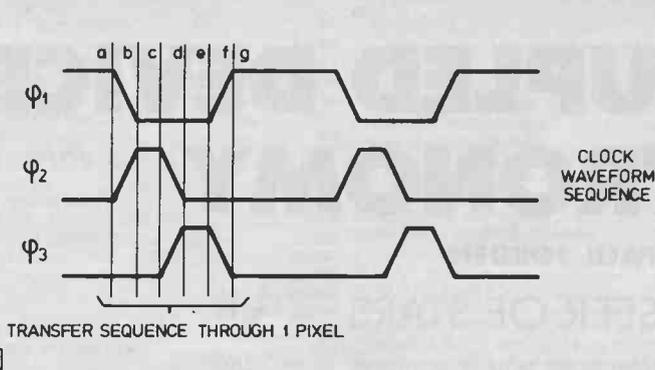
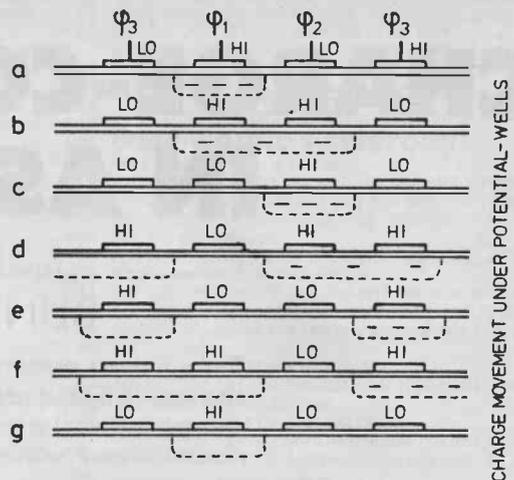


Fig. 2 Typical clock waveform sequence for reading out a complete ccd image frame



There are approximately six manufacturers world-wide who offer competitive devices for scientific imaging applications. A typical device (from GEC/EEV) has 385*578 pixels; it costs up to 2000 pounds, depending on quality. At the other extreme, Tektronix have made prototypes of a ccd with a 2048*2048 format with a grade-1 price of about 50,000 pounds. Such a large-format array must be one of the largest silicon chips ever made. Photo 1 shows a view of a standard-format (385*578) and experimental large-format (1500*1500) ccd; the factor of ten increase in sensitive areas is eagerly awaited by astronomers.

There are several possible ways to construct a solid state sensor. The most useful for astronomical applications is the frame-transfer design; however a so-called interline transfer device is also common for tv applications. X-Y addressed, and other non-ccd constructions are also available. Astronomers illuminate the whole of an array for maximum efficiency, whereas it is only possible to use half of an array for frame-transfer read-out at tv-frequencies.

LOW LIGHT IMAGING

The first, essential thing that we have to do is to cool the ccd array to about 120 degrees below zero Celsius. The ccd is normally designed for use as a traditional tv imager at room temperature, and indeed works well in this way. However, the intrinsic leakage of charge, or dark-current, means that only a short exposure time (eg 30ms) may elapse before a significant charge accumulates. By using liquid nitrogen to drastically cool the detector we reduce this effect by many orders of magnitude. A dark current of less than 1 electron/hour/pixel hardly matters when the peak signal-handling capacity is usually greater than 100,000 electrons/pixel.

For astronomy, our observation can be made over many minutes or hours in order to collect as many photons as possible. Modern telescopes can "track" any celestial object very precisely and keep the image stationary on the detec-

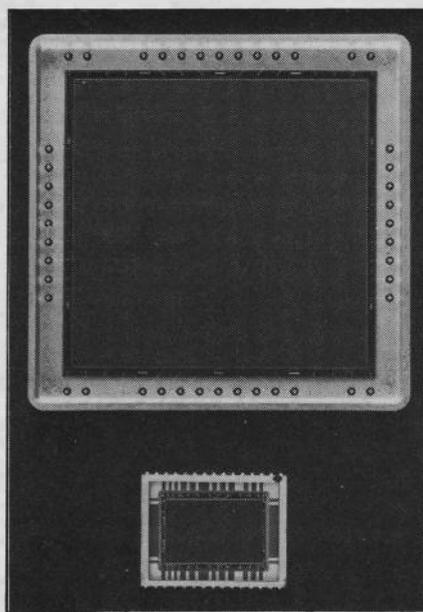


Photo 1. Experimental 1500 x 1500 and standard 385 x 578 ccds

tor. An electro-mechanical shutter, controlled by a computer clock, is normally used to define the exact length of exposure.

Because we are always interested in being as sensitive as possible, this means that our detector should have a low intrinsic noise. A low-noise ccd requires external circuitry with a corresponding low-noise performance. In order to be

dominated by the noise of the on-chip transistor (which gives us our output signal), it is necessary to design very low-noise preamplifiers and sampling circuits.

Fig. 3. gives an indication of the important components that constitute a complete ccd system. There are, of course, a variety of ways to use the ccd but it is ironic that such a compact and efficient light detector usually requires quite a large mass of ancillary electronics in order to be used.

A complete camera system consists of the following main elements: a cryogenic container to maintain the detector at a stable low temperature; low-noise pre-amplifier and signal-sampling circuitry; a precision analogue-to-digital converter followed by a data interface to a computer system, as well as appropriate electronics to generate dc bias voltages and clock waveforms to control the-ccd operation.

ELECTRO-OPTICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The ccd is useful as an optical detector because light is converted directly to electrical charge as it penetrates the silicon. This conversion of photons to hole-electron pairs is very efficient and Fig.4 shows some typical plots of quantum efficiency versus wavelength. The peak efficiency can exceed 80% in some devices. The silicon bandgap of 1 eV means that photons of wavelength less than 1.1 microns can be detected. At the short wavelength end of the spectrum the wavelength limit is determined by device structure and surface absorption effects.

The ccd has a total signal handling capability that is defined by the 'full-well' capacity of each pixel; this is typically 200,000 electrons. Since we are mostly concerned with detecting rather faint astronomical objects this is rarely a limitation to performance. In fact, the incorporation of "anti-blooming" control on some tv-sensor chips is a disadvantage for our application since it only controls high light-level overloads

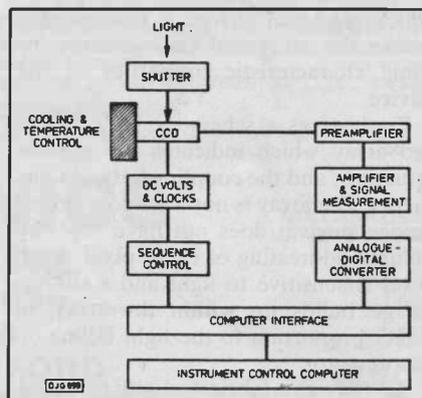


Fig. 3 Main components of a ccd system

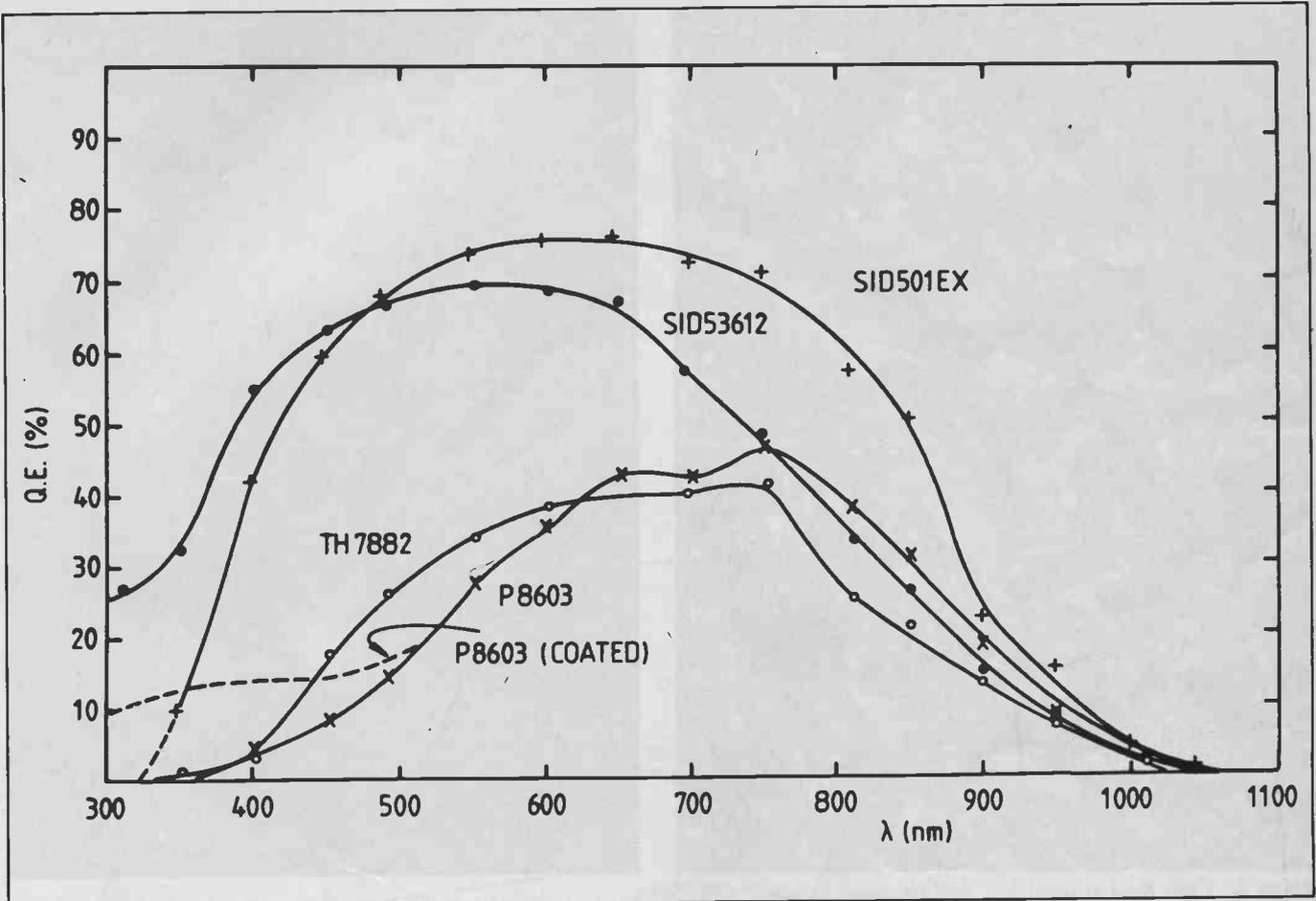


Fig.4 Quantum efficiency versus wavelength for a variety of ccds. (Thomson-CCF, RCA, and EEV devices are represented)

at the expense of introducing some non-linearity of response.

An important parameter for ccds is the readout noise; this is the statistical fluctuation of signal charge that is measured when the signal from each pixel is sampled. It is possible to build low-noise preamplifiers with an input noise equivalent to 1-2 electrons, and this allows system noise to be dominated by the ccd characteristics. Thus, high-grade ccds have an output transistor noise of the order of five electrons — this determines the smallest signal that can be measured. A dynamic range of 10,000–100,000 can be achieved; careful design of electronics allows the measurement of a linear signal over most of this range.

The direct electrical output signal from the ccd means that an image can be recorded optically and transferred immediately to an astronomical data computer. It is then possible to analyse the results with few intermediate steps.

The configuration of most ccds varies from a typical 385*576 (tv) format to a 512*512 (scientific) format. Pixel sizes vary from 15–30 microns, depending on the manufacturer. These allow us to resolve detail in a variety of astronomical instrument configurations. Where possible we design optics to match the pixel size to the resolution, provided by a telescope or other instrument. A parti-

cular advantage of ccds is their stability with time; this means that they provide a reliable instrument that does not require calibration too frequently.

Again, since telescope time is at a premium, it amounts to a loss of efficiency if one has to spend time calibrating an instrument at night.

INSTRUMENTATION CCDS

The simplest, and probably most common, use of a ccd is as a direct-imaging camera. In this case the detector head is placed at the appropriate focus of the telescope to record the images of the sky. The prime focus is most efficient for this purpose although a Cassegrain or similar position is sometimes more convenient. Fig.5. indicates this traditional direct-imaging application. The ccd much exceeds the photographic plate in sensitivity (and linearity), but suffers from a rather small sensitive area. However, in many cases astronomers wish to concentrate on a single object or small area of sky and this need not be a serious disadvantage. For photometric purposes optical filters would be used to select the wavelength of interest.

The limited size of the device precludes its use for large-field viewing; however, it clearly can be useful for a variety of purposes: measuring total brightness (photometry) of compact objects, measuring distribution of luminosity across extended objects (eg surface photometry of galaxies), and detection of very faint objects. Many distant objects are found to be red in colour

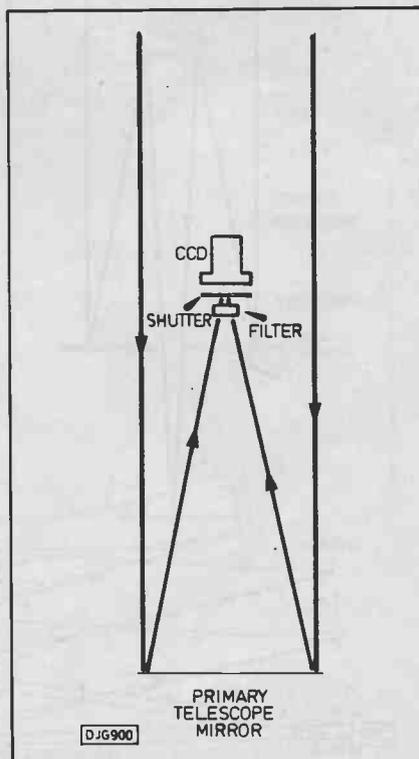


Fig.5 Prime focus direct imaging

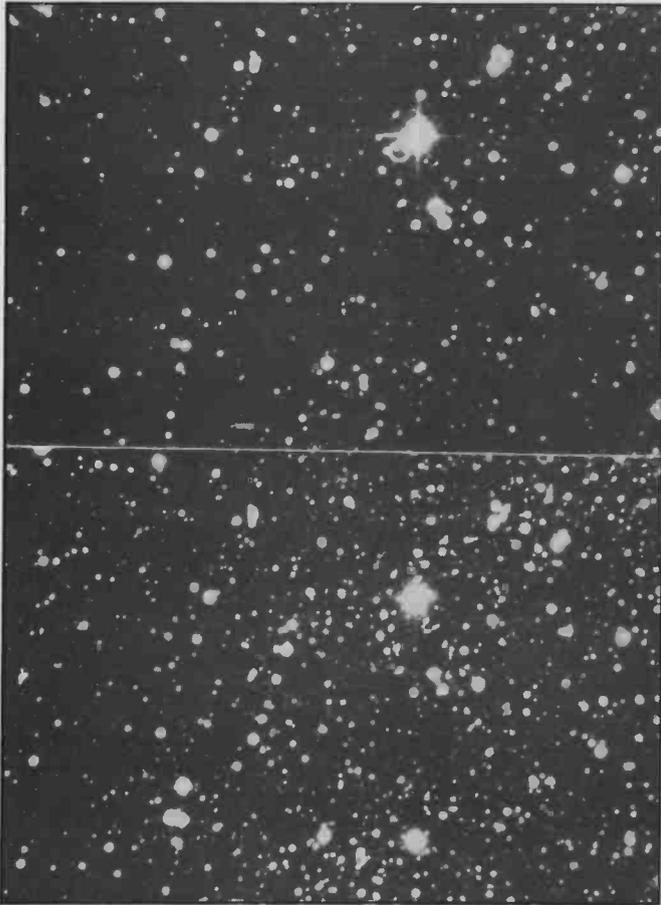


Photo 2. A star field at (top) red, and (bottom) infrared wavelengths. The images in photos 2 and 3 were recorded at the European Southern Observatory 1.5m telescope

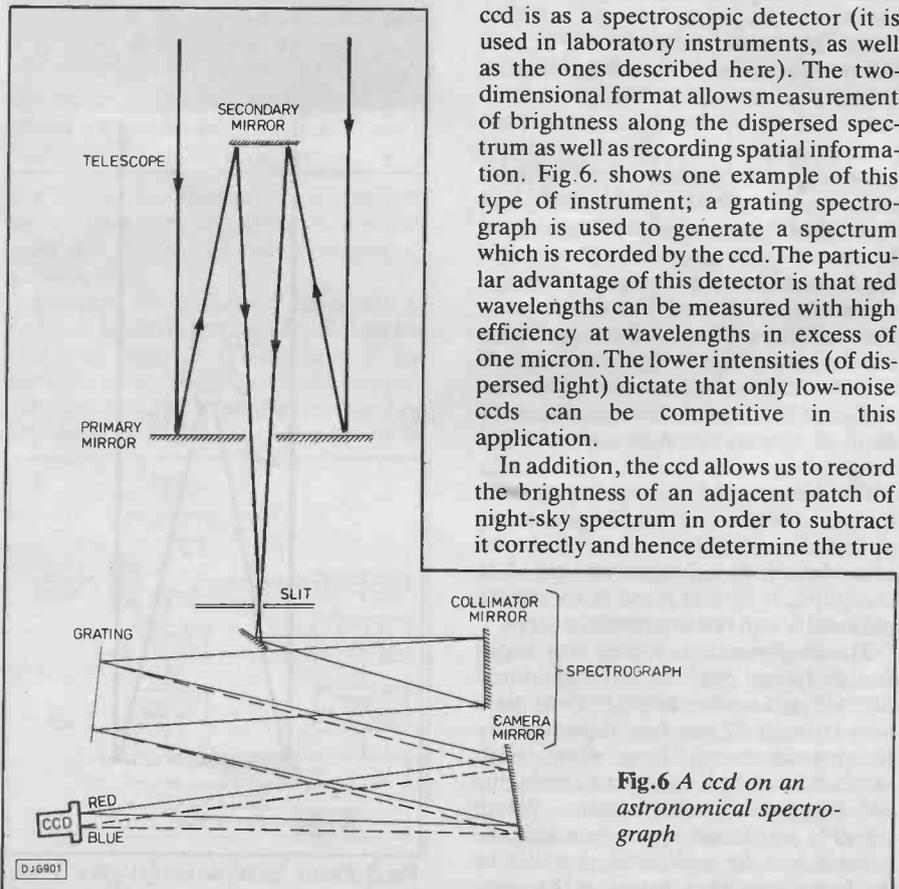


Photo 3. A ccd galaxy image — (top) low brightness detail, (below) higher intensity core

and the silicon long-wavelength sensitivity allows us to detect and measure them very efficiently. Photo 2 shows two ccd images of a star field, with a known x-ray source (GX354+0), the images were recorded at the R-band (mid-colour 650nm) and the Gunn-z band (centred near 1 micron). The stars in this field are heavily reddened and the sensitivity of the ccd at the longer wavelength allows a startling increase in the number of stars which can be seen (and measured).

The large dynamic range of the ccd is particularly beneficial when we wish to record the distribution of brightness of a galaxy. Many galaxies are characterised by bright central cores and extended outer regions; the measurement of these components simultaneously poses a problem for most detectors. Photo 3 illustrates one ccd image of a galaxy (0224-304) which is reproduced in two frames to display all available detail. The outer morphology of the galaxy, as it fades into the sky background, is seen (Photo 3a) and the central core is represented as it would be recorded in a photographic emulsion. The second frame (Photo 3b) shows that, in fact, full information about the core structure has been recorded — although the low intensity background levels are not reproduced in the picture shown.

Another significant application of the



ccd is as a spectroscopic detector (it is used in laboratory instruments, as well as the ones described here). The two-dimensional format allows measurement of brightness along the dispersed spectrum as well as recording spatial information. Fig. 6. shows one example of this type of instrument; a grating spectrograph is used to generate a spectrum which is recorded by the ccd. The particular advantage of this detector is that red wavelengths can be measured with high efficiency at wavelengths in excess of one micron. The lower intensities (of dispersed light) dictate that only low-noise ccds can be competitive in this application.

In addition, the ccd allows us to record the brightness of an adjacent patch of night-sky spectrum in order to subtract it correctly and hence determine the true

Fig. 6 A ccd on an astronomical spectrograph

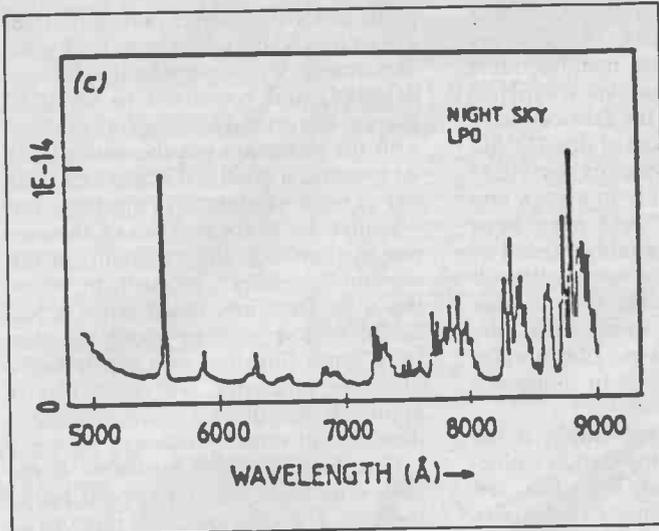


Fig.7 The night sky spectrum

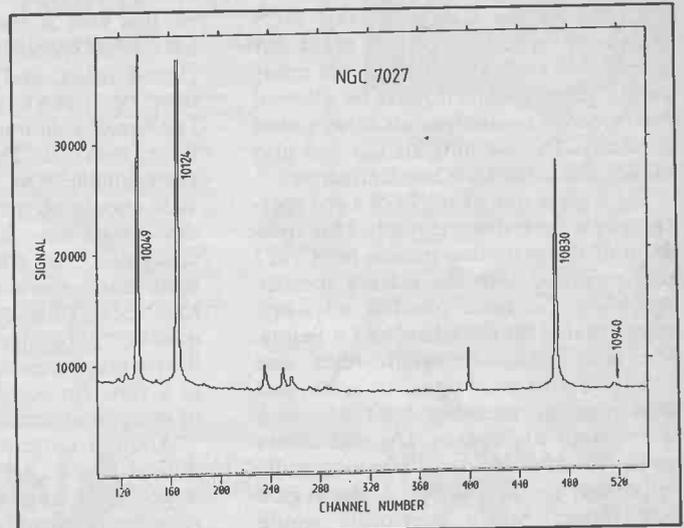


Fig.8 Far-red spectrum of the nebula NGC7027

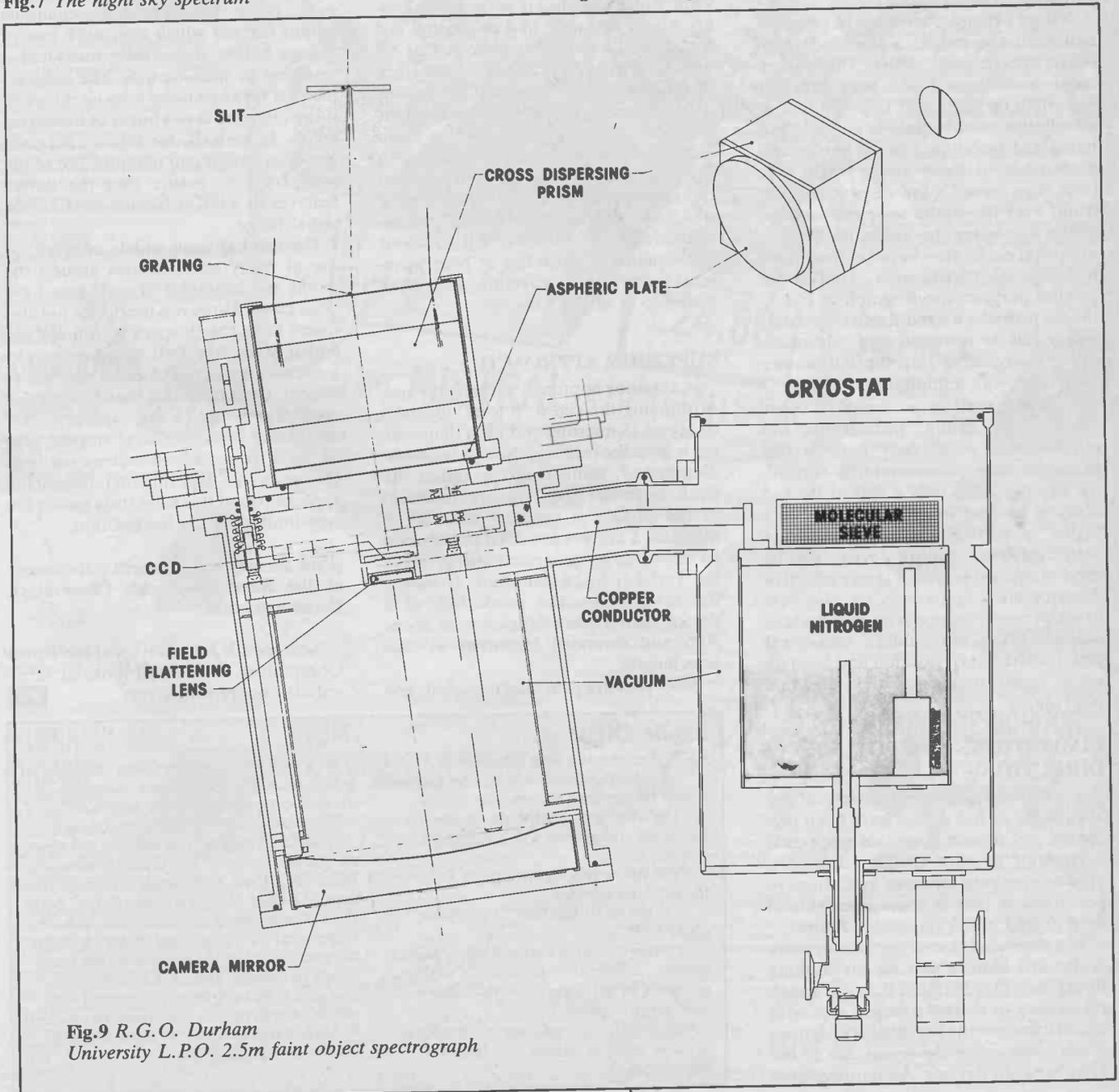


Fig.9 R.G.O. Durham University L.P.O. 2.5m faint object spectrograph

spectrum of the star or galaxy. Fig.7 shows the spectrum of the night sky alone; it is evident that there are many strong features which must be allowed for in order to analyse an observation correctly. The stability of the ccd also makes this operation more effective.

Fig.8 gives one example of a ccd spectrum at a far-red wavelength. This spectrum of the planetary nebula NGC7027 was recorded with the grating spectrograph on the Isaac Newton telescope now situated on the island of La Palma. Various bright emission lines are recorded with good signal-to-noise, and it is possible to see a faint line at a wavelength of 1094nm. The ccd allows us to record a variety of astronomically important spectral lines (in the region 900-1100nm) which previously would have been almost impossible to detect with alternative detectors.

A third example, utilising the compact nature of the ccd, is a so-called faint-object-spectrograph (fos). This instrument is optimised for very efficient recording of spectra of faint objects. It is only designed to do this one job and has a ccd embedded inside the instrument body, as shown in Fig.9. The purpose is to record a low-dispersion spectrum, over the whole wavelength range of the ccd, using the minimum number of optical elements – in order to achieve high optical transmission. Unlike the general purpose spectrograph of Fig.6., the fos provides a fixed-format spectrum which can be recorded and “automatically” analysed to give the astronomer his results with a minimum of delay.

CcDs are used in a variety of other simple, and exotic, instruments too numerous to detail fully here; a few examples may demonstrate its versatility. In some cases only a part of the ccd array is utilised in order to achieve a higher speed readout. In other cases a matrix of four or more devices can be used in consort to give a larger effective detector area. Some ccds are also now in use as position sensors on modern telescopes – these “autoguiders” measure if a star drifts out of position and send an error signal to correct the telescope tracking.

LIMITATIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

The ccd is not perfect. A variety of the attractions of this device have been presented and indeed in certain respects it is superior to other imaging detectors. However, we are aware of limitations in performance that in some cases should be removed in the foreseeable future.

The restricted size of the silicon array is the first feature that we are looking to expand. One solution is to use a matrix of ccds to deliver a larger area with which to collect the precious sky photons – one must suffer the losses due to the gaps between devices. An improvement

on this idea is the use of devices that have been specially made to allow very close butting, and some manufacturers have been working on this technique. The ‘final’ solution is the fabrication of larger area ccds. Devices of size 512*512 are available now, devices of size 1024*1024 should be available in a year, and devices of size 2048*2048 have been announced but are arguably “ahead of their time”. Certainly it is very difficult to fabricate such very large arrays in high quality, particularly since only one device may be made on one silicon wafer at a time (in comparison to thousands of integrated circuits).

Another current disadvantage is the difficulty of achieving good blue-wavelength response. The far red response is already an improvement over other detectors whereas the blue and ultra-violet response is poor. Astronomers would certainly like to use the ccd for ground-based measurements at all wavelengths beyond 350nm. The surface electrodes, that allow the device to work, normally absorb short-wave light very strongly. A “simple” solution is the technique of coating the chip with fluorescent dyes; these allow uv light to be converted to longer wavelengths which the ccd can record. This process can achieve an enhancement to about 20% quantum efficiency at blue wavelengths, without affecting the peak response of about 50%.

SUPERIOR APPROACH

A superior approach is the technique of thinning the ccd to a total thickness of about 15 microns and then illuminating it from the rear side. Such a backside-illuminated, thinned ccd is rather difficult to make; also, correct treatment of the surface is essential in order to maintain a correct potential distribution to allow the uv-generated charge (near the surface) to be collected. However, the rewards are the production of a device with a peak efficiency of about 80% and extended sensitivity at blue wavelengths.

Since ccds are generally regarded, and

used, as low light level detectors, their lowest detectable signal level is of some importance. Once a faint image has been detected, and converted to electrical charge, it is crucial to measure the signal with the minimum possible noise level. At present, a good ccd achieves a read-out of noise of about five electrons rms – limited by characteristics of the mos output transistor. Improvements of this on-chip “amplifier”, probably by adopting a fet structure, could allow a predicted performance of about 1-2 electrons noise. Together with nearly 100% quantum efficiency, we could clearly approach the ultimate performance – detection of single photons.

One last important necessity is the achievement of linear response within the ccd. The conversion of photons to charge is a direct linear process. However, there are various mechanisms within the ccd which can cause loss of charge before it is finally measured – resulting in non-linearity. The achievement of very low-noise readout is wasted if the response is not linear at low signal levels. In general, we rely on improvements in design and manufacture of the ccd arrays to ensure that the device behaves in a linear fashion over a wide signal range.

The ccd has been widely adopted for use at many observatories around the world and examples of such uses have been given. However, the device has also found favour with space astronomy scientists since it is well suited as an element of a space telescope or satellite tv system. CcDs have also found important applications as x-ray sensors (for astronomy from satellites) and can also be used as particle detectors (in high energy physics experiments). Indeed the applications of this solid state sensor are only limited by the imagination.

(Paul Jorden is a Research Astronomer at the Royal Greenwich Observatory, Herstmonceaux).

Next month John Davies of the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh looks at infrared astronomy with arrays. **PE**

Trade Off

“You’ve got a new motor John,” observes self-employed car mechanic friend I’d not seen for a while.

“The other was getting delusions of becoming vintage, but without the pedigree,” quips I.

“You had a yen for the Rising Sun, though,” he rebukes.

“Ah, but it’s British built,” I rejoinder, “and it’s hi-tech.”

“Putting me out of business, these hi-tech motors - all the electronics that’s in them,” grimaces friend. “This five years has really seen some changes.”

“Thought you’d welcome it - harder to service, more to charge ...,” beams I, monetarily.

“No way - I don’t understand the changes,” growls friend, stonily. “I’m a blooming car mechanic, not an electronic wizz-kid.”

“You can retrain,” I try to encourage.

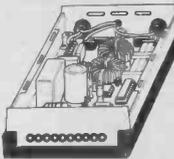
“Can’t find time - I’d miss trade if I went on courses. And can’t find money for new test gear,” he admits, reluctantly. “No mate, the days of blokes like me are numbered. Soon there’ll be so many electronic cars around there won’t be enough real motors to keep me going. I’m one of a dying breed who can’t afford to change, and can’t afford not to.”

It’s a tough fact, history is littered with ghosts of craftsmen whose trade has passed its need. Survival is only for those who train for the new technologies. **Ed.**

POWER CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI
JANUARY 1988

The ultimate mains purifier. Intended mainly for lowering the noise floor and improving the analytical qualities of top-flight audio equipment.



The massive filter section contains thirteen capacitors and two current balanced inductors, together with a bank of six VDRs, to remove every last trace of impulsive and RF interference. A ten LED logarithmic display gives a second by second indication of the amount of interference removed.

Our approved parts set consists of case, PCB, all components (including high permeability toroidal cores, ICs, transistors, class X and Y suppression capacitors, VDRs, etc.) and full instructions.

PARTS SET £28.50 + VAT

Some parts are available separately. Please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, circuit, construction details and further information (free with parts set)



KNIGHT RAIDER

FEATURED IN ETI JULY 1987

The ultimate in lighting effects for your Lamborghini, Maserati, BMW (or any other car, for that matter). Picture this: eight powerful lights in line along the front and eight along the rear. You flick a switch on the dashboard control box and a point of light moves lazily from left to right leaving a comet's tail behind it. Flip the switch again and the point of light becomes a bar, bouncing backwards and forwards along the row. Press again and try one of the other six patterns. An LED display on the control box let's you see what the main lights are doing.

The Knight Raider can be fitted to any car (it makes an excellent fog light) or with low powered bulbs it can turn any child's pedal car or bicycle into a spectacular TV-age toy!

The parts set consists of box, PCB and components for control, PCB and components for sequence board, and full instructions. Lamps not included.

PARTS SET £19.90 + VAT

RAINY DAY PROJECTS



All can be built in an afternoon!

- JUMPIN' JACK FLASH** (ETI March 1988)
Spectacular rock, stage and disco lighting effect! **£6.90 + VAT**
- CREDIT CARD CASINO** (ETI March 1987)
The wicked pocket gambling machine **£5.90 + VAT**
- MAINS CONTROLLER** (ETI January 1987)
Isolated logic to mains interface **£6.20 + VAT**
- MATCHBOX AMPLIFIERS** (ETI April 1986)
Listen: 50W of Hi-Fi power from an amp small enough to fit in a matchbox!
Matchbox Amplifier (20W) **£6.50 + VAT**
Matchbox Bridge Amplifier **£8.90 + VAT**
L165V Power Amplifier IC, with data and circuits **£3.90 + VAT**
- TACHO/DWELL METER** (ETI January 1987)
Turn your Metro into a Porsche! **£16.40 + VAT**
- HI-FI POWER METER** (ETI May 1987)
Measures Hi-Fi output power up to 100W - includes PCB, components, meters
Mono power meter **£3.90 + VAT**
Stereo power meter **£7.20 + VAT**



FEATURED IN ETI
AUGUST 1988

There's nothing quite so encouraging as having a quantifiable result to show for your training efforts. If you are not particularly fit, your resting heart rate will be around 80 beats per minute. As your jogging, aerobics or sport strengthens your heart, the rate will drop dramatically - possibly to 60bpm or less. With the S101, you can watch your progress day by day.

Breathing is important too. How efficiently do you take up oxygen? How quickly do you recover from 'oxygen debt' after strenuous activity? The S101 will let you know.

The approved parts set consists of case, 3 printed circuit boards, all components (including 17 ICs, quartz crystal 75 transistors, resistors, diodes and capacitors), LCD, switches, plugs, sockets, electrodes, and full instructions for construction and use.

PARTS SET £33.80 + VAT

Some parts are available separately. Please send SAE for lists or SAE + £2 for lists, circuit, construction details and training plan (free with parts set)

THE DREAM MACHINE

FEATURED IN ETI
DECEMBER 1987



Adjust the controls to suit your mood and let the gentle, relaxing sound drift over you. At first you might hear soft rain, sea surf, or the wind through distant trees. Almost hypnotic, the sound draws you irresistibly into a peaceful, refreshing sleep.

For many, the thought of waking refreshed and alert from perhaps the first truly restful sleep in years is exciting enough in itself. For more adventurous souls there are strange and mysterious dream experiences waiting. Take lucid dreams, for instance. Imagine being in control of your dreams and able to change them at will to act out your wishes and fantasies. With the Dream Machine it's easy!

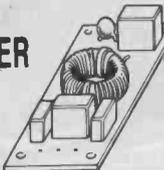
The approved parts set consists of PCB, all components, controls, loudspeaker, knobs, lamp, fuseholders, fuse, mains power supply, prestige case and full instructions.

PARTS SET £16.50 + VAT

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CASE FOR ONLY £11.90 + VAT

MAINS CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI
SEPTEMBER 1986



Cleans up mains pollution easily and effectively. You'll hardly believe the difference in your Hi-Fi, TV, Video, and all other sensitive equipment.



PARTS SET £4.90 + VAT

RUGGED PLASTIC CASE £1.65 + VAT

POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI
JULY 1986

Ions have been described as 'vitamins of the air' by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything from curing hay fever and asthma to improving concentration and putting an end to insomnia. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised air is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more invigorating than 'dead' air.

The DIRECT ION ioniser caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build... and fun! Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous!

We can supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller tinned printed circuit board, 56 components, case, mains lead, and even the parts for the tester. According to one customer, the set costs 'about a third of the price of the individual components'. What more can we say?



PARTS SET WITH BLACK CASE £11.50 + VAT

PARTS SET WITH WHITE CASE £11.80 + VAT



The MISTRAL AIR IONISER

Air ions are as essential to life as food and drink. In sterile city environments the natural ions are wiped out by dirt, dust, pollution and traffic fumes. The resulting feelings of pale, tired listlessness are so easy to change.

The Mistral is designed to restore the natural ion balance, and with it your sense of energy, health and vitality. A highly developed circuit combined with an efficient phosphor-bronze emitter fills the most spacious room with life giving ions. You'll feel the difference within hours!

- Variable ionisation potential for maximum ion rush
- Hundreds of phosphor bronze ion thrust points
- Built-in ion counter - see the output level at a glance
- Over 100 top grade components
- Speedy relief for hay fever and asthma sufferers
- Feel the difference within hours

Some parts are available separately. Please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £1 for lists, circuit, construction details and further information (free with parts set).

LM2917 EXPERIMENTER SET

Consists of LM2917 IC, special printed circuit board and detailed instructions with data and circuits for eight different projects to build. Can be used to experiment with the circuits in the 'Next Great Little IC' feature (ETI, December 1986).

LM2917 EXPERIMENTER SET £5.80 + VAT

LEDs

Green rectangular LEDs for bar-graph displays.

50 for £3.50 500 for £25

100 for £5 1000 for £45

DIGITAL AND AUDIO EQUIPMENT LEDs

Assorted 3mm LEDs: red, green, yellow and orange.

25 of each (100 LEDs) for £6.80

Prices shown are exclusive of VAT, so please add 15% to the order total. UK postage is 70p on any order. Carriage and insurance for overseas orders £4.50. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery.

Specialist
SEMICONDUCTORS
LIMITED

SALES DEPT., ROOM 108, FOUNDERS HOUSE, REDBROOK, MONMOUTH, GWENT.

ARMSTRONG 75W AMPLIFIER

FEATURED IN PE
JULY 1988

A.J. Armstrong's exciting new audio amplifier module is here at last!

Delivering a cool 75W (conservatively rated - you'll get nearer 100W), this MOSFET design embodies the finest minimalist design techniques, resulting in a clean, uncluttered circuit in which every component makes a precisely defined contribution to the overall sound. You can read all about it in the July issue of PE, but why bother with words when your ears will tell you so much more?

Parts set includes top grade PCB and all components.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE FOR FULLY UPGRADED MODULES.

SINGLE PARTS SET £14.90 + VAT
STEREO PAIR £25.90 + VAT

Please send SAE + £1 for data and circuits (free with parts set), including diagrams for matching pre-amp and power supply. This amplifier will not be available from your usual audio supplier - we produce the only designer approved parts set.

BIO-FEEDBACK

FEATURED IN ETI
DECEMBER 1986

Bio-feedback comes of age with this highly responsive, self-balancing skin response monitor! The powerful circuit has found application in clinical situations as well as on the bio-feedback scene. It will open your eyes to what GSR techniques are really all about.

The complete parts set includes case, PCB, all components, leads, electrodes, conductive gel, and full instructions.

PARTS SET £13.95 + VAT

BIO-FEEDBACK BOOK £3.95 (no VAT)

Please note: the book, by Stern and Ray, is an authorised guide to the potential of bio-feedback techniques. It is not a hobby book, and will only be of interest to intelligent adults.

BRAINWAVE MONITOR



FEATURED IN ETI
AUGUST 1987

The most astonishing project ever to have appeared in an electronics magazine. Similar in principle to a medical EEG machine, this project allows you to hear the characteristic rhythms of your own mind! The alpha, beta and theta forms can be selected for study and the three articles give masses of information on their interpretation and powers.

In conjunction with Dr. Lewis's Alpha Plan, the monitor can be used to overcome shyness, to help you feel confident in stressful situations, and to train yourself to excel at things you're 'no good at'.

Our approved parts set contains case, two PCBs, screening can for bio-amplifier, all components (including three PMI precision amplifiers), leads, brass electrodes and full instructions.

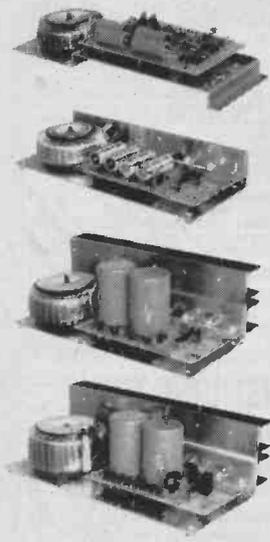
PARTS SET £36.90 + VAT ALPHA PLAN BOOK **£2.50**

SILVER SOLUTION (for plating electrodes) **£3.60 + VAT**

Parts set available separately. We also have a range of accessories, professional electrodes, books, etc. Please send SAE for lists, or SAE + £2 for lists, construction details and further information (free with parts set).

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market, i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B. and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.



OMP100 Mk II Bi-Polar Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens. for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 X 115 X 65mm. **PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 X 123 X 60mm. **PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.**

OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 X 150 X 100mm. **PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.**

OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 X 147 X 102mm. **PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.**

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV) Order - Standard or P.A.



Vu METER Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 X 27 X 45mm. **PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.**

LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S. Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



POWER RANGE
 8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
 30 oz magnet, 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.
 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
 50 oz magnet, 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die-cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 - £3.00 P&P ea.

McKENZIE
 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
 2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6-5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
 Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.
 15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
 3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.
 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060GP Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7-5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P.
 10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar/Keyboard/Disco.
 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P.
 15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
 Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P.
 15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
 Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

WEM
 5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P. ea.
 8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.
 10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.
 12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)
 5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P ea.
 6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.
 8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.
 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

PANTEC HOBBY KITS. Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.
FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG) 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt). Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.
3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt). Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.
SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82 Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.



POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.



* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. * PROMPT DELIVERIES * FRIENDLY SERVICE * LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

BURGLAR ALARM

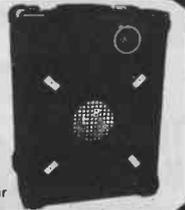
Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units, complete with interconnection cable. **FULLY GUARANTEED.**
Control Unit - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed. 30 second exit and entry delay.
Indoor alarm - Electronic swept freq. siren. 104dB output.
Outdoor Alarm - Electronic swept freq. siren. 98dB output. Housed in a tamper-proof heavy duty metal case.
 Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.
SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85
BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P
 Why buy a collection of self-assembly boards!

IDEAL for Work-shops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms. Full range 45Hz - 20KHz. Size 20" X 15" X 12". Watts R.M.S. per cabinet. Sensitivity 1W. 1mtr. dB.
OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.
OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair.
 Delivery: Securicor £8.00 per pair



OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. **Three models (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms). Input Sensitivity 775mV**
MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00
MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85
MF600 (300 + 300)W. £322.00
Securicor Delivery £10.00

1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

* Control loads up to 1Kw
 * Compact Size 4 1/2" x 1" x 2 1/2"
 * Easy snap in fixing through panel/cabinet cut out
 * Insulated plastic case
 * Full wave control using 8 amp triac
 * Conforms to BS800
 * Suitable for both resistive and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.
PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 r.p.m. * Plus/Minus variable pitch control * Belt driven * Aluminium platter with strobed rim * Cue lever * Anti-skate (bias device) * Adjustable counter balance * Manual arm * Standard 1/2" cartridge fixings * Supplied complete with cut out template * D.C. Operation 9-14v D.C. 65mA
Price £36.99 - £3.00 P&P.

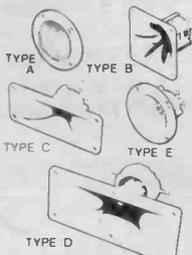


ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above. Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA

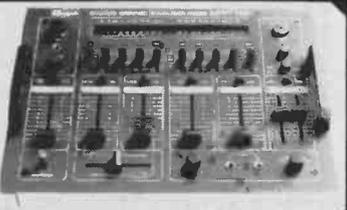
Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo-tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). **FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.**

TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective wire mesh, ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P
TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A) 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P
TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P
TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A) 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P
TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A) 3 1/2" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P
LEVEL CONTROL Combines on a recessed mounting plate. level control and cabinet input jack socket. 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P



STEREO DISCO MIXER

STEREO DISCO MIXER with 2 X 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features
 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following -
 3 Turntables (Mag). 3 Mics, 4 Line plus Mic with talk over switch. Headphone Monitor. Pan Pot. L & R Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 X 280 X 90mm
Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



B. K. ELECTRONICS Dept PE
 UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,
 ESSEX. SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

DAT SAGA CONTINUES

BY WAYNE GREEN

MAINFRAME CASSETTES?

While the American recording industry appears to be shooting itself in the foot over digital audio tape, the real losers, argues Wayne Green, are the computer industries.

The Recording Industry Association of America (RIAA) has whipped up so much media attention in their fight against dat that they've cost the record industry an estimated \$1 billion in sales in the US so far.

The media in the US, like in UK, just can't get enough of anything controversial. So no matter how ridiculous the claims for losses due to cassette taping, the media has unhesitatingly endorsed them. To make matters worse, there's always a political today eager to get a headline with something like this. In the US it was Senator Gore who was fanning his presidential aspirations with the RIAA hype. I see you've got your counterpart in one Simon Coombs. We all have our crosses to bear.

Despite the headlines and pressure from Gore, congress refused to take any action against dat until National Bureau of Standards (NBS) reported back on the efficacy of the CBS notch system which was supposed to prevent dat recorders from copying cds.

CODE BUSTING

It turned out that the CBS copy code was a disaster. The NBS reported to congress that it sometimes failed to let dat copies be made of non-encoded cds, it allowed the copying of encoded cds, the difference in sound was noticeable when a cd was encoded and the whole system was easily bypassed. A bust on all four counts.

The only recourse left to RIAA was to use the threat of expensive, if frivolous lawsuits to stop the importation of dat recorders. If you can't stop 'em with logic, use lawyers.

Of course what happened was that millions of Americans read about how great RIAA was claiming dat to be, so they concluded that cds were dead. The sale of cd players plummeted in the last quarter of 1987 and the first quarter of 1988 - down 1.1 million units from the projections for 1987 alone. That's a loss to the manufacturers of around \$275 million. Worse, this in turn resulted in a slowing down of cd buying, with an esti-



mated loss of over \$1 billion in cd sales so far directly attributable to the RIAA campaign. No one can say the RIAA isn't effective!

DATA LOSS

The real loser, unfortunately, is the computer industry. When you realise that a dat tape can hold as much data as 13 reels of 9-track computer tape and read it at six times the speed - and with fewer errors, perhaps you can get an idea of the potential.

One little dat tape can hold as much as three cds. Even the problem of wearing out the little tape with endless fast searching isn't difficult to solve. If we dump the data from the dt onto either a hard disc or ram for the faster searching of a data base we'll be able to handle the data in up to 20 or 30 megabyte lumps.

With 8 and 16-megabyte ram chips being promised soon, we may be able to dump data from dt into 160 MB of ram, even in a laptop computer. Not many data bases are larger than that.

DT will be a godsend for hard disk backup. It'll also be great for storing archival data such as sales information, banking transactions and other ongoing data streams.

I see the opportunities for thousands of new entrepreneurial businesses to spring up providing frequently updated data bases for use on dt. These could be sent over a satellite link or via fibre optics. Almost any profession has a need for a large, updated data base.

THE HAM CONNECTION

DAT also offers some interesting potentials for amateur radio communications. It's not only practical, but also legal to send music over any ham band right now - if you use digitally coded audio. All you're sending is digital information. Whether it is decoded as music, a weather satellite photo, computer data, a computer program, graphics or even a three-D full colour photograph depends on how you decypher the data.

So how would I send The Blue Danube over 20m to Australia? I'd load the first 30 megabytes of data from a cd into a hard disc. Then I'd program my computer to slow down the sampling rate from 44,100 per second to 2,205 (one-twentieth speed) and pop it over 20m. On the receiving end I'd load this data onto another 30 MB hard disk and then load that to a dat tape at 20x speed. Then I'd load the next 30MB and so on.

Sure, it's going to take twenty times as long to send the data, but the bandwidth will be in line with our ham restrictions. A six minute selection will take two hours to send. Yes, if we had several thousand hams sending their record collections over 20m we'd have a mess. But, heck, we already have a mess, so what's new? At least we'd be communicating something which would be of lasting value for a change.

Once we start using dt for computers I'll be surprised if we don't start seeing some systems with a choice of recording and playing speeds. We'll need about ten times the speed for a high quality digital video recording (500 MHz). And we'll want much slower speeds for storing fm-quality sound - and even slower for am-quality sound. For ham quality I think we can just stop the tape.

Continued on page 49

MUXING THE BEEB

BY ROGER MORGAN AND KARL STRINGER

A-D-C TO THE A/DC

You can increase the number of analogue input lines on the BBC micro, without attaching expensive add-on adcs, by building a multiplex unit. Here we give two circuits, giving from four to sixty inputs via the multiplexer.

Nearly all modern computers are digital in operation operating as vast arrays of on-off switches, while most of the rest of the world is analogue, in other words, capable of varying continuously. Thus if we want computers to make sense of the real world we need to convert from an analogue representation to a digital one. Transducers are readily available which will produce an analogue voltage representation of nearly anything you might wish to measure eg temperature, sound, pressure, radioactivity etc. All that is needed is a way of turning this voltage into a binary number inside the computer.

By turning a voltage into a series of binary digits we also limit the number of possible values to the number of bit patterns available instead of the infinite number of voltage levels in the real world. Thus if we turn a voltage between 0 and 1.8V into a 12 bit number it can adopt only one of 4096 values. This is a measure of the resolution of the converter.

The adc chip used in the BBC Computer is quite an accurate one as these chips go, although noise and drift due to temperature instability reduce the theoretical 12-bit accuracy somewhat. There are ways of dealing with both these problems using averaging and by improving the reference voltage (with a special link in the Master).

Quite often when you want to monitor some process using the adc the four lines are just not enough and a way of increasing these has to be found. It would be possible to build another adc and hang it on the 1MHz bus or user port. This would however be quite expensive and a simpler option exists in the technique of multiplexing.

The built in adc uses this technique to provide its four lines and this explains the change in the speed of sampling from 40ms to 10ms when you select only one channel. All we need to do for more lines is multiplex the multiplexer!

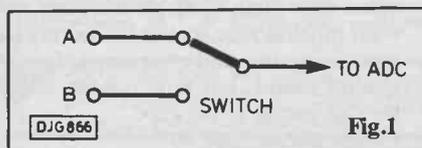


Fig.1

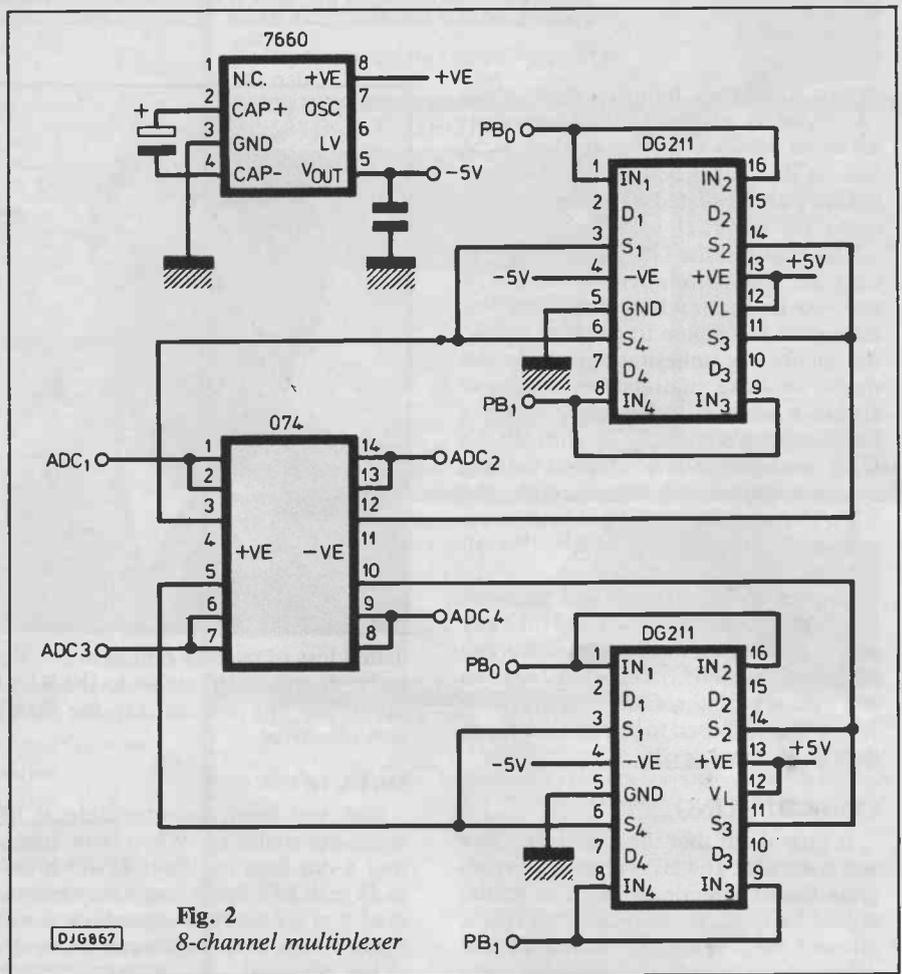


Fig. 2
8-channel multiplexer

Multiplexing is a technique you make use of every time you use the phone. It would be impractical to have a wire connecting each telephone to every other one in the world. Instead the system depends on the fact that not everyone will make use of their phone at the same time by routing calls along a limited number of lines. This limitation is exposed when you find you cannot get through to a number at a particularly busy time.

In basic terms a simple mpx would involve a switch to toggle between two lines and a mechanism to control the switch. (Fig.1.)

It should be noted that we are interested in the voltage level on the supply lines A and B, so we are looking for

a switch that can pass on a voltage level not just a digital on/off signal. This rules out all those nice digital signal multiplexer/demultiplexers.

We are left with two reasonable choices - relays or analogue switches. We will use the latter in this project for reasons of speed and cheapness although for perfect channel isolation the mechanical relay would be the choice.

So what do we need in hardware terms? Well that depends on how many extra channels you require. Two circuits will be described that supply from as few as four extra channels up to a maximum of 60 extra channels.

The first circuit makes use of a chip with four spst switches, the DG211 (Fig.2.). Note that each side of the chip

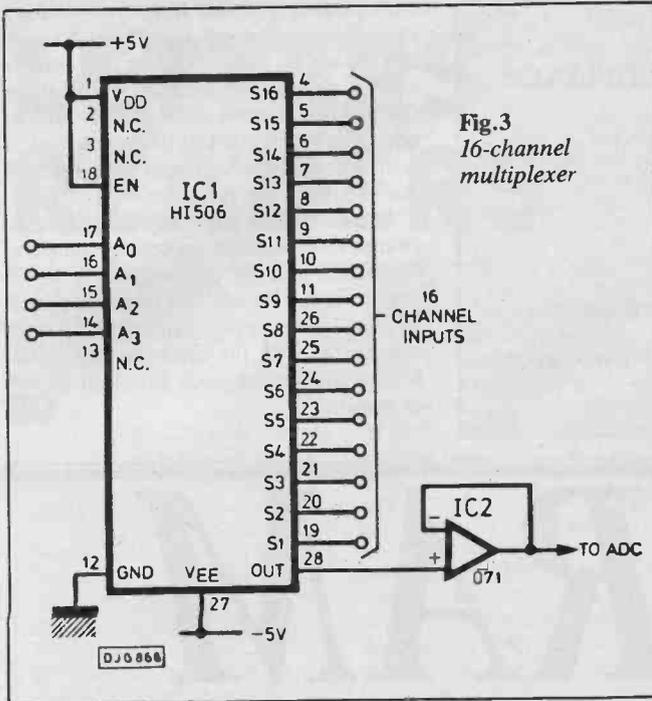


Fig.3
16-channel
multiplexer

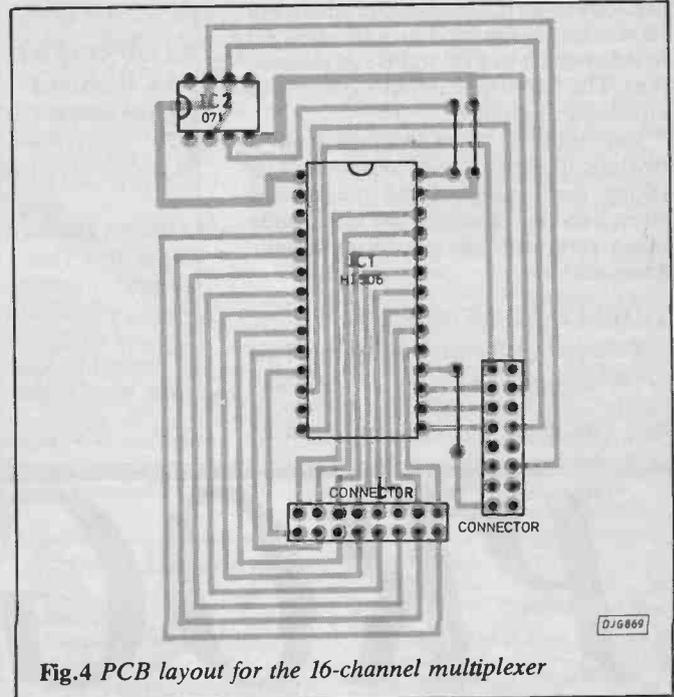


Fig.4 PCB layout for the 16-channel multiplexer

has two switches which service one adc input. A switch is closed, ie input and output connected if its control line is brought low, and is disconnected otherwise. Notice that we are using two pins from the adc connector marked PB0 PB1 for these control lines. These are normally used for the fire buttons on the joysticks and are in fact PB4 and PB5 of the system VIA. These are configured as inputs by the operating system so we need to alter this by writing to &FE42, the data direction register for port B. Take care when tampering with this port as it is used by the system in connection with sound, speech, and screen display!

As connected the two control lines should complement each other at all times to route one of the switches onto the adc line. (Note that by inverting one of the control lines using a transistor we could make do with just one line - you may like to make this modification).

The power supply is provided by the 5V line from the analogue port with the negative voltage produced by the 7660 voltage converter chip. You could use a negative voltage from the power connector but this would spoil the 'one-connector' design.

The op amp is set up as a buffer (ie a voltage follower) to improve the driv-

ing potential of the output. This is important as the voltage produced by the multiplexer is very sensitive to load, even being affected by the high impedance adc input on the BBC.

Two DG211s connected in this way give a possible eight adc inputs. The short function in Program 1 shows how the software could handle this setup.

This function operates by making PB4 and PB5 outputs (line 120) and then switching one line on and the other line off depending on which bank of four lines is to be selected (line 140). An average over r% readings from channel c% is then obtained and returned (lines 160-200).

16 CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER

The second design uses a sixteen channel multiplexer chip. The circuit diagram is shown in Fig.3. If anything this is a simpler chip to handle as it has been designed for just this purpose. Note that this time we need four address lines to select which of the sixteen inputs is to be connected to our one adc line. We will need to use the user port to provide these address lines (PB0 to PB3). The power supply can be taken from the $\pm 5V$ line available at the auxiliary power out-

let or a separate power supply. The chip enable pin has to be held high (5V).

The sequence of operation for this setup is similar to that for the previous circuit. The correct channel is selected by outputting its binary value on the lower four pins of VIA port B. The program must then wait for or force a conversion on the adc channel used (see line 150 below), then read the value using ADVAL as normal. The multiplexer operates very rapidly and draws a small current so we need not worry about the adc picking up an intermediate value as it switches between channels as long as we force a conversion after changing the address lines.

A function to control this chip connected to ADC 1 is shown in Program 2.

CONSTRUCTIONS

For both designs you will need a 15-way D-type analogue port connector and for the 16-way design a user port cable with an insulation displacement connection at the machine end.

A pcb layout for the x16 board is shown in Fig.4. (No pcb is offered for the x8 unit, which can be built on Vero-board). It is advisable to socket the two ics, especially the multiplexer. The con-

```

100 DEF FNadc(c%,r%)
110 LOCAL t%,1%
120 ?&FE42=?&FE42 OR &30: t%=0
130 IF c%<1 OR c%>8 THEN =0
140 IF c%>4 THEN ?&FE40-(?&FE40 AND &CF OR &20):c%=c%-4:ELSE
?&FE40-(?&FE40 AND &CF OR &10)
150 OSCLI"*FX17,"+STR$c%
160 FOR 1%-1 TO r%
170 REPEAT UNTIL ADVAL(0) DIV 256-c%
180 t%=t%+ADVAL(c%)
190 NEXT
200 =t% DIV (r%*16)
    
```

Program Listings
Left: Program 1
Right: Program 2

```

100 DEF FNadc(c%,r%)
110 LOCAL t%,1%
120 IF c%<1 OR c%>16 THEN =0
130 ?&FE62=&0F : ?&FE60-c%
140 t%=0
150 *FX17,1
160 FOR 1%-1 TO r%
170 REPEAT UNTIL ADVAL(0) DIV 256-1
180 t%=t%+ADVAL(1)
190 NEXT
200 =t% DIV (r%*16)
    
```

nections to be made at the terminals are shown in the figure. Lines labelled A0 to A3 connect to PB0 to PB3 of the user port. The line labelled 'out' connects to an analogue input.

Care must be taken to avoid damage by static to the analogue switch chips by taking the usual earthing precautions when handling. Touching the metal body of an earthed soldering iron is usually adequate.

TRIPLED MULTIPLEXING

With one of the x16 chips connected to each adc input we obtain 64 analogue input channels. If you require even more then you could go to a third level of

COMPONENTS 16-CHANNEL MULTIPLEXER SEMICONDUCTORS

ICI HI506 multiplexer
IC2 TL071 opamp

MISCELLANEOUS

8-pin dil socket
28-pin dil socket
16-pin pcb mounting connectors (2 off)
Printed circuit board

The printed circuit board is available from the PE pcb service (see page 60).

multiplexing by switching one of four x16 chips onto each adc input to give 256 channels, the maximum that port B with its eight lines will drive. At this stage the speed of conversion of the built-in adc (10ms) will start to become a limitation as it will not be possible to read all the inputs at a given time.

The author is currently using the 16 channel version for recording temperatures and energy consumptions in an experimental house. This involves a total of over 160 sensors multiplexed into two computers with the software side handled by a machine code program stored in eprom. **PE**

PROGRAM

THE ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS' JOURNAL **NOW** □

The one tool every programmer should have!

In Issue 8: Computing Isn't Working - Data Signatures - Prolog's Progress - Implementing Abstract Data Types in FORTRAN 77 - Microsoft MASM V5.00 - The Inside Story of a Compiler - Data Normalisation - Device Drivers - MisCellany - Mac Online - Page Pointers - Programmers Patch and much more.

Now at your newsagents - price £1.25.

Also by subscription (£15 for 12 issues, £18 overseas), from:
Program Now, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA

From Intra Press - Publishers of Practical Electronics

NEW BOOKS ON ELECTRONIC DESIGN

KEY TECHNIQUES FOR CIRCUIT DESIGN

G C LOVEDAY

Deals with designing electronic circuits from scratch covering concepts such as target specifications, component selection (passives, discrettes and ICs), the design cycle, derating etc. Numerous design examples are given and several reader exercises all with fully worked solutions. The approach is essentially non-mathematical.

ISBN 1 871047 00 5 Pbk 128pp Price £6.95 + 60p p&p

DESIGNING DC POWER SUPPLIES

G C LOVEDAY

Covers all aspects of the design of regulated power units, using discrettes, IC regulators and switched units. It also covers protection circuits and reference supplies. Many design examples and exercises all with fully worked solutions are given.

ISBN 1 871047 01 3 Pbk 136pp Price £6.95 + 60p p&p

Order direct from:

THE BENCHMARK BOOK COMPANY
59 Waylands, Swanley, Kent BR8 8TN

SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION LTD

FOR OEMs/TRADE

- ★ EPROM WRITER ★ EPROM ERASER
- ★ PC HAND TOOLS ★ CPU STANDS
- ★ COMPUTER CASES ★ POWER SUPPLY
- ★ MAIN BOARDS ★ MONITORS

TRADE HOURS: 10 - 6pm

TEL: 01-8077644

FAX: 01-807 2748

SOFTMACHINE
DISTRIBUTION LTD

SOFTMACHINE DISTRIBUTION LTD
UNITS F18/F25, HARBET ROAD,
LEA VALLEY, EDMONTON,
LONDON, N18 3LR ENGLAND.

LETTERS READERS'

SAT DELIGHT

Eric Cook, the winner of our satellite tv receiver competition, tells us he is delighted with his prize.

In his letter of thanks to us and to Connexions he says that in addition to the newly opened possibilities of satellite television reception, the dish antenna will be invaluable to him for his radio astronomy projects and hopes to eventually link it up to a computer system, as and when time and funds permit. I am pleased to learn that he already takes PE's sister magazine *Astronomy Now*.

For over a decade, Eric has been involved with electronics as a hobby and as a career. Though presently unemployed, he was mainly in telecommunications with BPO Telecoms as well as with Siemens and Pye TMC. As he said in his entry form, he is interested in many aspects of electronics, computing and

astronomy, especially radio astronomy. He is now planning to continue building a radio telescope — a project which he started to build at college. Now that he has been saved the task of aerial construction he looks forward to carrying out some solar radio observations in due course.

However, he says that part of the remaining equipment he intends to build needs to use some opamps that have now become obsolete and wonders if any reader knows of a source for the SL612 and SL613. All that my data books tell me is that the SL612 comes under video, if and rf category, the SL613 is a limiting amplifier/detector, and both were manufactured by Plessey.

I have also had a long and interesting chat with Eric on the phone. We are pleased that our prize should go to such a kindly and deserving winner.

Eric sends his condolences to the other entrants.

Ed.

are taking their original sound sources from sections of other producer's recordings. It seems the practice is so widespread that producers have been known to copy someone else's sound only to find that it was their own sound that had been pinched in the first place!

As yet no-one knows if and how the law should be changed to protect the sampling originator's copyright. I can't help but feel, though, that proof of piracy of a single composite sound would be too complex to stand up to the rigors of law enforcement. Surely, applying the same law that protects the copyright of musical themes is the only reasonable approach?

Ed.

ASTRO ELECTRONICS

Dear John,

Further to my previous letter (see Aug 88) and your kind reply, it is good to see that amateur astronomers have an ally on the electronics side.

I am a retired carpenter and have been interested in astronomy since a child. After the war I could not afford to buy a telescope so learned how to make mirrors by reading books. I knew Patrick Moore many moons ago when a member of the lunar section of the BAA.

My equipment includes several refractors, camera and equatorial mount but I still wish to update my equipment electronically where possible. My electronics knowledge is good enough to build equipment from drawings but not enough to design anything. One device I would like is a good variable-speed mount-driving unit,

HOT POT LINE

Dear Editor,

There are circuits for getting an output that is linear with temperature and there are other circuits for electronic thermostats. But nowhere have I seen a discussion of a truly linear thermostat, one in which a degree is represented by an equal space on an analogue meter dial — why not, are linear meters really so expensive?

Still on linearity, it seems to me that the variable potential divider is invariably used to feed a transistor or opamp and is also basically non-linear. Surely the current at the wiper will vary with its setting so affecting the linearity of the voltage delivered? I have additionally found that the track ends of pots are virtually dead for several degrees of turn which doesn't help linearity either.

S. Berger, Israel.

possibly using a joystick in place of control buttons. Interfaces for computer controlling stepper motors would be welcomed, with software in Basic rather than machine code allowing programs to be constantly improved with minimal computing knowledge.

A sidereal clock and timer would be useful for astro photography, perhaps giving audible signals every minute or so to eliminate the need for spectacle removing to read digital displays. I am sure such a clock would also be of use in photographic darkrooms if a bit of extra circuitry were included — you can't beat using a bit of equipment for more than one purpose. How about a light sensor project for the variable star gazers, to measure light variations?

Here's to the future ...

W.C. Trice, Peacehaven, Sussex

I showed your letter to Dr John Mason of our sister magazine Astronomy Now and have had (another) good chat with him. We both agree that the ideas are worth investigating but fear that the sensitivity and accuracy required for the gadgets might make them too expensive to appeal to most amateur astronomers — John says they're nearly all impoverished! (Surely that's only because they spend all their money on an interesting activity? Like I do with electronics ...)

One project that appears to be inexpensively practical is the sidereal clock and I'm actively pursuing the idea. The other ideas I throw open to the inventiveness of PE readers — come on folks, don't disappoint me and other space watchers.

Ed.

REASHAWRANCE

Dear John,

I was interested by your comment about dynamic range on the letters page of May 88. In the 1950s there was protracted correspondence in the "wireless" journals about this problem, particularly in *Wireless World*.

Correspondents' complaints were answered by the BBC who claimed that speech and music signal levels were determined by experiments with audience listening groups. I have always found it a problem and do not understand why equating the rms signal levels is not the answer. I can certainly recommend a remote control for sedentary tv listening.

John C. Shaw Ph. D.,
Chidham, W. Sussex

Perhaps part of the problem again lies with the listener as I mentioned in my answer to your previous letter in PE Feb 88. Perhaps also the furnishings of one's surroundings, or even the quality of the tv set may be contributory factors to observed imbalance between voice and music.

What do other readers' feel?

Ed.

A HARD DAY'S NOTCH

Dear Ed,

I've been following the saga of dat, notches and copy piracy with some interest and think you might be ironically amused by a recent domestic scenario.

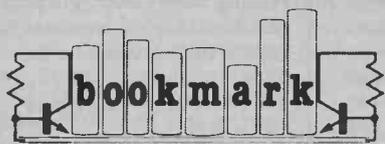
Some time ago I borrowed the biography of George Martin, the Beatles' producer and a great hero of mine. The biography is called 'All You Need Is Ears' and from it I gather Martin's premise is that to be a great producer-engineer what you need to do mostly is listen discriminantly. He has also been a major defender of the anti-home-taping lobby, including copycode. While reading the book, a friend comes in and spots photo of GM — "Oh yes," sez he, "he's the bloke who can't hear the notch in copycode, isn't he?! ..."

Marvin Troy, Bedford.

Irony comes to the fore again concerning other problems created by advancing technology.

Sound sampling techniques are now so refined that complete music productions can be created by recording just one sound and electronically manipulating its pitch, timbre and duration.

Apparently, some producers



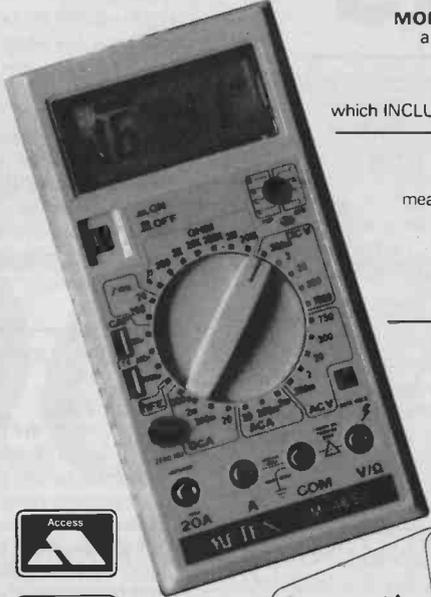
Troubleshooting and Repairing VCRs. Gordon McComb. Tab Books. £13.20. ISBN 0-8306-2960-2. Gordon McComb operates a successful vcr and electronics repair business and from his experience believes that many vcr faults can readily be corrected by a competent diy-er. With that in mind he has written this book specifically for the consumer, offering schematics and step-by-step details on the general upkeep and repair of home vcrs, from the simple cleaning and lubricating of parts, to troubleshooting psu and circuit problems. The book is well presented, has many illustrations and photographs, and the author explains, in a non-technical manner, the care and repair of over 100 machines. It certainly appears to be a manual that could save you a note or two.

How to Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams - 2nd Edition. Robert M. Brown, Paul Lawrence and James A. Whitson. Tab Books. £10.00 ISBN 0-8306-2880-0. Tab claim that with this updated and revised edition *anyone* can learn the 'language' of modern circuitry, becoming proficient at reading electronic circuit diagrams - even if they've never seen one before. While appreciating that even electronics experts have had to learn from scratch at some stage in their life, I have also learned to be wary of grandiose all-embracing claims. There is more to understanding circuit diagrams than just being able to read them. However, reading and understanding circuit symbols is easily achieved, and in describing the symbols actually shown this book does a reasonable job. But there are an awful lot missing, and though some of those shown may be recognisable to American readers, some are new to this UK Ed. It's such a shame that imported books don't always live up to the standard implied by their titles and visual presentation. I hope the 3rd edition of this book, if it's published, will be more all-inclusive.

Electronic Conversions, Symbols and Formulas - 2nd Edition. Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco. Tab Books. £11.60. ISBN 0-8306-2865-7. ('Formulas' is their plural - not mine!) The technology of electronics may change rapidly, but subjects such as most of those covered by this hand reference source are largely timeless. This second edition of a book first published in 1975 has, nonetheless,

THE BEST DEAL

ALL METEX D.M.M.'s HAVE AC/DC VOLTS, CURRENT TO 20A, RESISTANCE, AUDIBLE & VISUAL CONTINUITY, hFE & DIODE TEST, ARE OVERLOAD PROTECTED AND COME READY FOR USE WITH A FULL 12 MONTH NO NONSENSE WARRANTY.



MODEL 3800 has 3½ digits and a basic accuracy of 0.5% at

£41.34

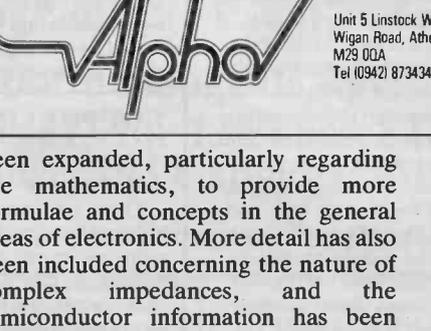
which INCLUDES VAT, P&D and a CARRYING CASE



MODEL 3650 has 3½ digits, 0.05% basic accuracy and also measures CAPACITANCE & FREQUENCY with DATA HOLD at

£68.94

which INCLUDES VAT, P&D and a CARRYING CASE

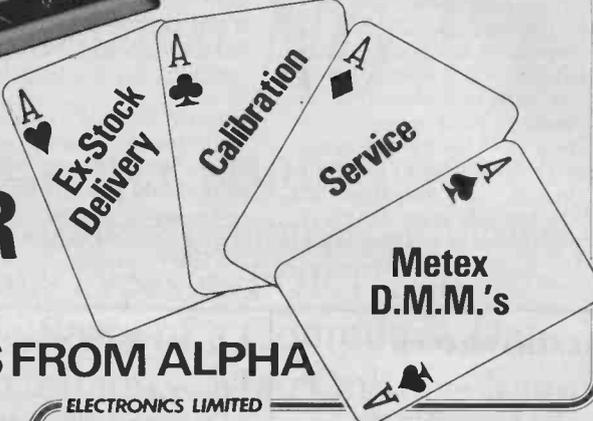


MODEL 4650 has 4½ digits, 0.05% basic accuracy and also measures CAPACITANCE & FREQUENCY with DATA HOLD at

£91.94

which INCLUDES VAT, P&D and a CARRYING CASE

FOR



COMES FROM ALPHA

ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Unit 5 Linstock Way
Wigan Road, Atherton
M29 0QA
Tel (0942) 873434

51 London Road
Edinburgh
Scotland EH7 5SP
Tel (031) 659 6119

26 Upper Stone Street
Maidstone, Kent
ME15 6EX
Tel (0622) 690187

been expanded, particularly regarding the mathematics, to provide more formulae and concepts in the general areas of electronics. More detail has also been included concerning the nature of complex impedances, and the semiconductor information has been updated. The formulae, tables, symbols and conversion factors commonly used in electronics (though I've spotted a few omissions) organised for easy access and this book should be a valuable addition to the library of any serious electronics enthusiast.

Meters and Scopes - How to use Test Equipment. Robert J. Traister. Tab Books. £11.60. ISBN 0-8306-2826-6. Over 300 pages of very informative detail well related to the title. In separate chapters it covers matter and measurement, electronic values and components, circuit testing considerations, measuring instruments,

multimeters, other test instruments, oscilloscopes, building your own test gear, transmitter and distortion measurements, and how to buy test instruments. (Readers should note that this last chapter is basically written for the American market, but much of the advice is relevant to other countries.) Two very useful appendices give semiconductor letter symbols and a selection of essential formulae.

The Benchmark Book Company, 59 Waylands, Swanley, Kent, BR5 8TN. Tel: 0322 64042.

Heinemann Professional Publishing, 22 Bedford Square, London, WC1B 3HH. Tel: 01-631 5446.

Tab Books are imported by John Wiley and Sons Ltd., Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 1UD. Tel: 0243 779777.

HOW TO USE PCB TRACK PATTERNS

FIRST MAKE TRANSPARENT COPY

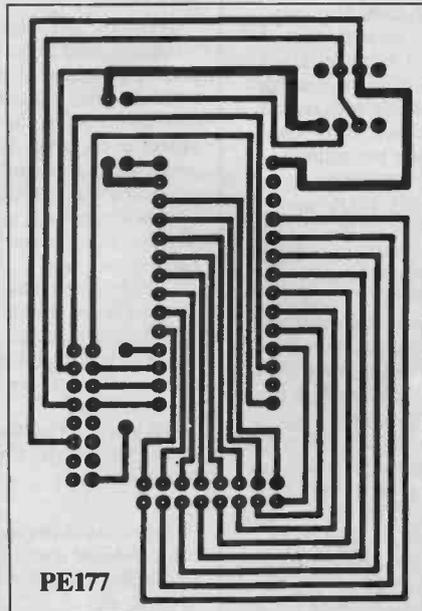
(We regret that we cannot supply transparent copies of PCB tracks.)

HOME PHOTOGRAPHY METHOD

Using even, bright illumination, photograph track onto fine grain black and white negative film. Develop film for high contrast. Photographically enlarge image up to lifesize and print onto high contrast lithographic cut film, such as Agfa Copyline HDU 3P Type 2. Develop in Agfa Litex G90T litho developer, or similar.

ISODRAFT METHOD

Have a normal photocopy made, ensuring good dense black image. Spray ISODraft Transparentiser onto copy in accordance with supplied instructions.



MULTIPLEXER PCB

ISODraft is available from Cannon & Wrinn, 68 High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. Tel: 01-467 0935.

NEXT PRINT ONTO PCB

Place positive transparency onto photosensitised copper clad fibre glass, cover with glass to ensure full contact. Expose to Ultraviolet light for several minutes (experiment to find correct time - depends on UV intensity).

Develop PCB in Sodium Hydroxide (available from chemists) until clean track image is seen, wash in warm running water. Etch in hot Ferric Chloride, frequently withdrawing PCB to allow exposure to air. Wash PCB in running water, dry, and drill holes, normally using a 1mm drill bit.

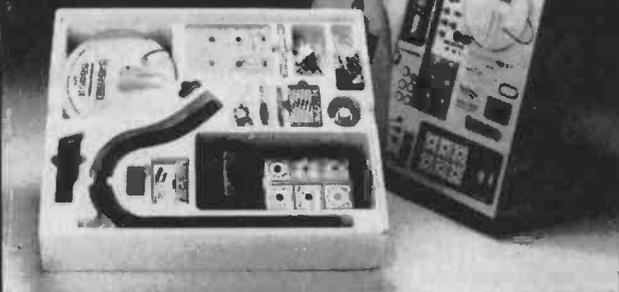
(PCB materials and chemicals are available from several sources - study advertisements.)

*** CAUTION - ENSURE THAT UV LIGHT DOES NOT SHINE INTO YOUR EYES. PROTECT HANDS WITH RUBBER GLOVES WHEN USING CHEMICALS.**

ALTERNATIVE METHOD

Buy your PCB ready made through the PE PCB SERVICE, most are usually available. **PE**

TWO GREAT HOBBIES



ONLY £124.50 INC VAT

...IN ONE GREAT KIT!

The K5000 Metal Detector Kit combines the challenge of DIY Electronics assembly with the reward and excitement of discovering Britain's buried past.

THE KIT - simplified assembly techniques require little technical knowledge and no complex electronic test equipment. All stages of assembly covered in a detailed 36 page manual.

THE DETECTOR - features Analytical Discrimination & Ground Exclusion, backed by the proven pedigree of C-Scope, Europe's leading detector manufacturer.

Ask at your local Hobby/Electronics shop or contact:-

CSCOPE C-Scope International Ltd., Dept. PE
Wotton Road, Ashford, Kent TN23 2LN.
Telephone: 0233 29181.

SUFFERING FROM COMPONENT DEFICIENCY?

Symptoms:

- Frustrated / half built projects
- Sleepless nights
- Non working equipment
- Out of stock blues

SEE YOUR SPECIALIST!



CRICKLEWOOD

ELECTRONICS LTD

The components stock centre

The fast solution to component problems

OLD, NEW, RARE and COMMON

Service is our obsession

Mail orders, telephone orders, credit card orders, callers welcome.

CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED
40 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, LONDON NW2 3ET
Tel: 01 450 0995 & 01 452 0161 Telex: 914977



MORE LETTERS

BETTER BATTERIES

Dear Ed,
Regarding Rod Cooper's articles on *Better use of Batteries* in PE June and July 86, and the update in May 87.

I do not understand why he talks about using true rms for measuring current through the per circuit. Surely with charging cells we are concerned with (coulombs), not power dissipation or (not directly) energy (Joules).

We know that rms is used to calculate the equivalent dc voltage or current (of any waveform) which delivers the same power. If the current is measured using an rms scale, even true rms, through the per circuit, the discharge part of the cycle is regarded as also charging because squaring a negative inverts the sign to positive. What we want is the *average current*. For example, the average current of a sine wave is zero, and if this was applied to a cell it would not charge it up, just heat it.

The average can be measured using a dc current meter, the slow response of the meter movement being used to average the waveform. Another, and better, way to measure average current is to use a scope measuring the voltage waveform across a low value resistor, switching between ac and dc to ascertain the voltage shift on the screen.

Could you please also answer three other questions?

Why does the charging efficiency change for different charge rates? Why is the minimum charge rate C/40? Do charge rates greater than C/10 reduce the life expectancy (number of cycles) even if there is no overcharging?

John Goatcher, Worthing

Dear Mr. Goatcher,

Thanks for your interesting letter. Regarding current measurement on the charging circuit I think most readers who attempted to measure forward charge current got the position of the meter right in the circuit. That is, as in Fig. 1 to measure the discharge current, and as in Fig. 2 to get the forward charge current, and a simple subtraction to reach the effective forward charge current.

Battery capacity is measured

in amp-hours, so it is more convenient to measure the charge current in amps rather than coulombs, for the purposes of checking probable recharge times for instance. But, you could check the per ratio in coulombs.

Unfortunately, there is a rooted idea that all moving coil meters can be used as averaging meters. However, I could provide you with two meters from different manufacturers, each having 1mA movements. Starting with a sine wave input, both meters could easily give about the same reading. Apply a pulsed waveform, and you might then see one meter give 10% fsd, and the other give 50% fsd. Why the difference? The answer is in movement ballistics. The movement of the first meter is a relatively undamped type, the movement of the second is underdamped, and their responses become more and more different as the pulses become more 'spiky'.

Where does this leave the average moving coil multimeter? In no-mans-land when it comes to measuring pulsed waveforms!

Also, you might question what use is an average value for the forward current, because it is not much used in making calculations. All in all, the rms value is the most snag-free measurement.

Since it seems that many readers were in utter confusion about making rms measurements on non-sine waveforms. I am publishing an article in PE in the near future which describes a thermal-conversion ammeter and voltmeter, which are simple and cheap to make. I feel sure you will be interested in this!

Regarding your other questions, 1) is too complex to answer in a letter and I suggest you look in a standard textbook on Ni-cads, 2) to avoid dendrite formation and oxidation of separator if kept on trickle charge permanently, 3) No.

Rod Cooper

SPICED HAM

Dear Ed,

We thank you for the valuable publicity which you gave to our rally at Longleat on page five of your June issue. I am sure that many of your readers enjoyed

themselves at one of the largest events of its type in the country.

There are a couple of points which we would like to make to you though. Although we work closely with our national society, we are the Bristol Group of the RSGB. We are financially and constitutionally quite separate from the RSGB HA and they do not organise or help us with this rally.

Secondly, although we recognise your need to provide some journalistic spice to your articles, we do rather regret your concentration on the negative aspect of cb radio. Radio amateurs have to work very hard to convey the real differences between ourselves and cb, hopefully in a positive and constructive way.

CB equipment has never been allowed at any RSGB event, but the reminder quoted in our promotional leaflet was aimed chiefly at our traders, not the visitors.

Shaun P. O'Sullivan G8VPG,
Hon Sec, RSGB City of Bristol Group

Your thanks are appreciated, but I thought it was YOU, the organiser, who were negative towards cb!

To me cb radio has a valuable place in the community. (I owe my speedy rescue from a scuba-diving mishap to a cb radio on board.) I acknowledge, though, that devotees to cb and amateur radio do not necessarily share the same outlooks. However, I did not appreciate from your promotional leaflet that your comments were aimed at traders and not the public (or editors). Indeed, I recall that my reaction to your ban on cb at the rally was that you were quite rightly placing the emphasis on the serious side of amateur radio involvement. I also believed you might be concerned about the possible problems created by numerous cb transmissions all taking place in a confined locality! It appeared you wanted to publicise the ban.

I hope next year's rally is an equal success. Let me know the dates and I'll publicise it for you - if you'll risk me hamming-up my lines again...

Ed.

CADSOFT AND AMSTRAD

Dear Ed,

Some time ago you kindly mentioned our pcb design utility for the Amstrad CPC range of computers in your new pages. We can now supply a similar utility for the Amstrad PCW8256/8512 computers.

The utility allows single or double sided pcbs to be designed

using the computer's screen and keyboard, and will produce a high quality, twice full size printout on the dot-matrix printer. The utility costs only £29.99 fully inclusive and is available direct from us. For further information, including sample printouts, please ask you readers to send us a stamped addressed envelope.

Mrs. P. Dean,
Cadsoft Systems, 18 Ley
Crescent, Tyldesley,
Manchester, M29 7BD.
Tel: 0942 870376.

FILMLESS CAMERA

The Patents Office at the British Library have sent me an interesting bit of information. Under patent number GB 2 109 615A, Canon KK has introduced a still video camera in the UK. This enables a newspaper photographer, for example, to record up to fifty images on a magnetic disc, inspect them on a video monitor and transmit them back to the newspaper's picture desk. At the desk they can be electronically stored on a disc before the editor selects the best for a printed story. *Today* newspaper is already using this system.

Incidentally, 1988 is the centenary year of the Kodak box camera, introduced by George Eastman under British patent number 6950.

More information on patents can be obtained from The British Library, 25 Southampton Buildings, London, WC2A 1AW.

Ed.

POOLING RESOURCES

Regular readers will remember that until 1986 PE was published from Poole in Dorset. I've recently spent an enjoyable scuba diving weekend down there (didn't actually dive as the seas were too rough, but that's another story - as is the pleasure of the scenery, and the taverns!). I must say, though, that I admire the initiative of the original PE staff at Poole - every boat in the harbour seemed to have its identity number prefixed by the letters 'PE'! Well done folks. I wonder if the Port of London Authority, or even the Admiralty, might be open to negotiation over a bit of similar PE promotional publicity?

Ed.

POINTS ARISING

Vocal Eliminator (July 88)
R7-R10 should all be 100k. IC1 should have notch at bottom of Fig. 8.

ELECTRONIC BAROMETER

PART ONE BY JOHN BECKER

TAP INTO A PRESSING MATTER

There are 5000 billion tons of air above us. With this barometer, which uses a low-cost serial analogue to digital converter, and can be placed, if so desired, under computer control, you can take a weighty interest in what it is up (or down) to.

At the end of the Weather Centre project that I described in the March to May 1988 issues of PE, I promised to bring you an electronic barometric pressure sensor. This is the unit, and it can be used as either a simple meter monitored device, or it can be used under computer control allowing for record keeping and, to a certain extent, the prediction of weather conditions. It additionally keeps track of ambient temperature levels.

During the course of the article I shall also show how a low cost serial analogue to digital converter (adc) can be used in situations where more expensive high speed parallel a-d converters are unnecessary.

ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE

We live on a planet that is completely surrounded by an ocean of air, generally known as the atmosphere. There is no true surface to this ocean, but its first tenuous beginnings occur at around 500 miles above the surface of the planet. Earth's gravitational field holds the atmosphere largely in place, though there is a slight leakage away into space. The closer we get to the surface of the planet, so the gravitational effect becomes stronger, and the atmosphere increases in its density. About three quarters of the world's air is held within seven miles of the earth, and this region is known as the troposphere. Figs. 1 and 2.

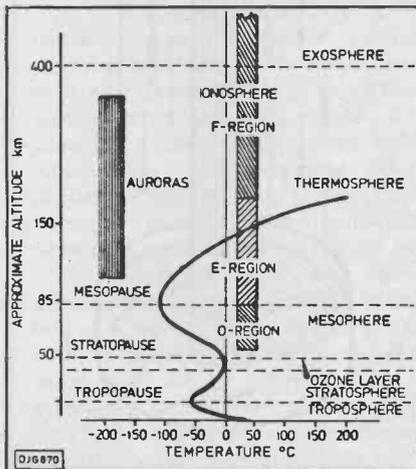


Fig.1 Atmospheric layers

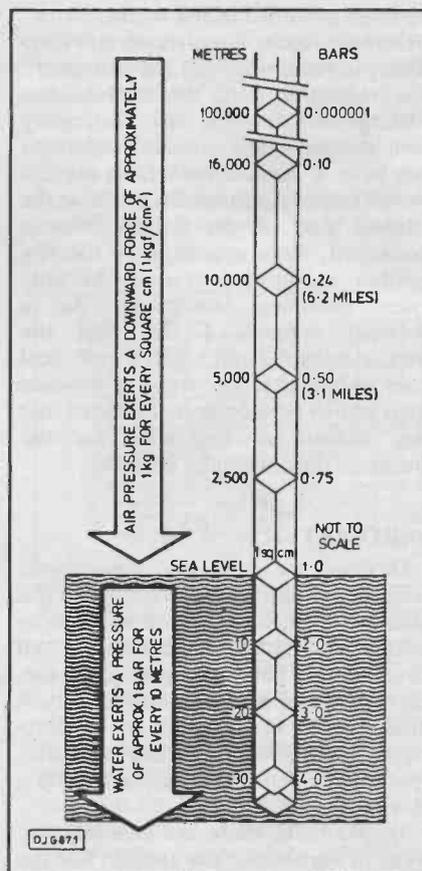


Fig.2 Atmospheric and hydrostatic pressure

Air is surprisingly heavy, and at surface level, a cubic yard of it weighs about two pounds. Estimates of the total weight of the atmosphere put it in the region of 5000 billion tons. Even the breathing tanks that scuba divers use actually increase their weight when being charged up. My 60 cubic foot bottles are usually charged up to around 3000 pounds per square inch, and the increase in weight can have a noticeable effect upon buoyancy.

The surface of the earth covers some 197 million square miles, so there is about a ton of air on every square foot of the surface, about 14.72 pounds per square inch (1kg per square cm). Fortunately, we are not usually aware of this immense pressure since the gases and fluids of our bodies exert a similar pressure against the weight of air.

We can become aware of air pressure, though, when changing our relative altitude. We must all have noticed our ears 'popping' when ascending or descending in a lift. Air travellers will be even more aware of this effect during takeoffs and landings. Although aircraft cabins are 'pressurised', the cabin pressure is permitted to drop to around half of normal sea level pressure when flying at some 35000 feet. The 'popping' of our ears is simply the air pressure within the tubes connecting to them equalising to the external pressure. On

ELECTRONIC BAROMETER

occasions, the failure to 'pop', caused by catarrh blockage, can bring pain, though blowing one's nose, or swallowing will usually relieve it.

Popularly, the 'normal' atmospheric pressure is taken as 1 bar, usually referred to as 1000 millibars (mb). More precisely, meteorologists regard 1013.25mb as being the norm. One atmosphere of pressure is also defined as the pressure which will support a column of mercury 29.92 inches (760mm) at 0°C, sea level and at latitude 45°.

The great envelope of atmosphere is in constant turmoil, from the heating and cooling effects of day and night, from the rotation of the earth, and to a lesser extent, from the heat created by centres of civilisation, all causing great swirlings of movement. As these sweep around the planet, so localised pressure changes occur, varying between about five per cent of the normal. This may seem insignificant but remember that a drop in pressure from 1013mb to 950mb removes a load of some two million tons from a square mile of the earth's surface.

The peaks and troughs are constantly trying to equalise themselves, and great masses of higher pressure air rush in to fill the depressions. The steeper the pressure changes, so the stronger the force of the air moving in to fill them, causing wide variations in wind speed.

If you look at an ordinary barometer you will probably see that it is marked from about 940mb to 1060mb. These two extremes are seldom reached at surface level, though might be seen respectively high up a mountain, or deep in a mine. The lowest sea-level pressure I can find recorded was 877mb during hurricane Ida in the Pacific, on September 24th 1958.

THE STORM OF 87

The infamous storm that created havoc in south east England on the night of 15th-16th October 1987 resulted from a depression far less deep. At midnight on the 15th of October, the centre of the storm entering the English Channel was 960mb. It passed over the south east at about the same pressure, but had reached 954mb off the Shetlands by 6pm on the 16th (Fig.3).

The London Weather Centre report for the 16th states that there were 'gusts from 0200 hours well in excess of 70 knots, and reaching a peak in the period of 0300 hours to 0700 hours, with gusts to 90 knots reported from Herstmonceux and St Catherine's Point in the early hours'. One knot equals approximately 1.15 mph.

Obviously, weather conditions are directly related to the various changes of pressure and temperature. Consequently, if we can monitor the changes, we can begin to make predictions about forthcoming conditions. Professional

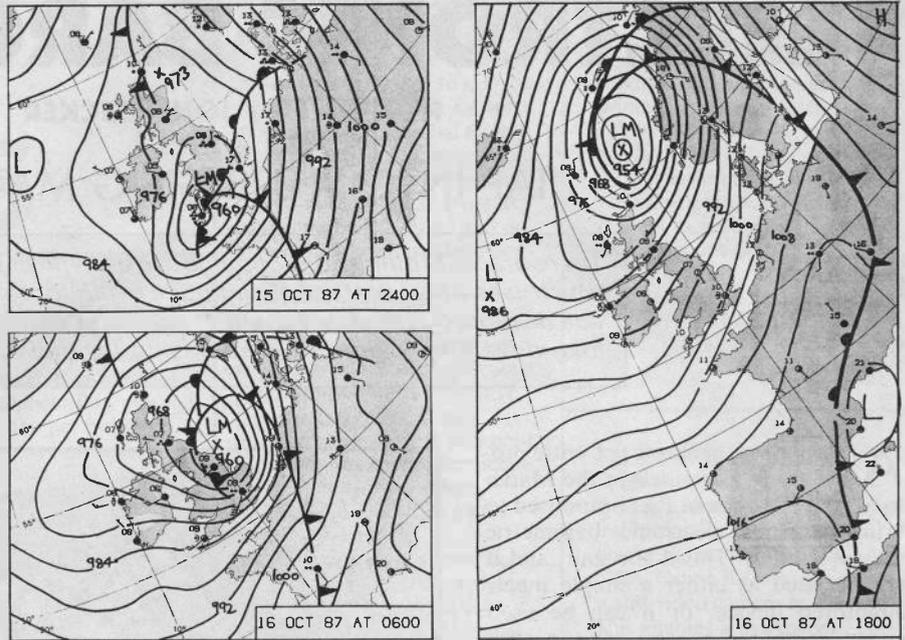


Fig.3 The trail of the infamous storm of 87

weather forecasters take measurements of prevailing situations at selected places all across the globe, ranging from weather monitors out at sea, across the land masses, up into the higher atmosphere, as well as observations via satellites. Powerful computers then assess the data, relate it to known factors, and determine the likely trends. Indeed, I understand that the computer at the Met Office in Bracknell is one of the most powerful in the world.

Despite such sophistication, forecasting in some ways still remains an art. One reason is that, the mathematics relating to air flow are extremely complex, and minor unrecorded changes can have a cumulative effect on the overall scene. Additionally, so far as the Atlantic side of the British Isles is concerned, there appear to be too few weather monitoring stations to fully cover incoming conditions. As a personal opinion, I feel that the forecasters sometimes get a raw deal from public reaction when a forecast turns out to be incorrect. I believe that they should be applauded for the successes they normally achieve.

BAROMETERS

Devices to measure atmospheric pressure, or barometric pressure, as it is usually called, are referred to as barometers. The name comes from the two Greek words baros and metron, meaning weight and measure, respectively. A similar word in common use is barograph, but this only refers to a barometer operating a pen that traces a line on a moving length of paper.

Traditionally, there are basically two types of barometer, the aneroid and the mercury. The mercury barometer consists of a glass tube a little under three feet long (80cms), which is filled with

mercury. One end is sealed, and the open end is placed in a reservoir of mercury (Fig.4). The weight of the mercury in the tube causes a vacuum gap to appear between its upper surface and the end of the closed tube. The level to which the mercury will fall is determined by the counteracting atmospheric pressure acting on the reservoir, trying to force the mercury back up the tube. The difference in height between the surface of the reservoir and the top of the column indicates the pressure level.

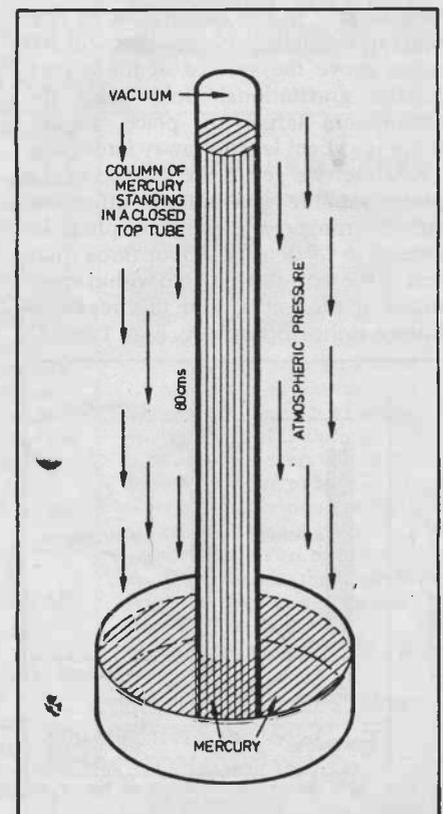


Fig.4 Mercury column supported by atmospheric pressure

Aneroid barometers consist of an evacuated metal cylinder, flattened and corrugated at either end, with a spring inside preventing inward collapse. Changes in external pressure react against the spring pressure causing the distance between the ends to vary. An attached pointer indicates the relative pressure. Calibration of an aneroid barometer is usually made against a mercury instrument.

Aneroid barometers can be used as altimeters, as depth gauges for underwater use (though air-filled capillary gauges are more common), and they are the type widely sold for consumer use. For the latter application, they can be bought very cheaply. My own, bought at the end of 1987, cost just £14.50, complete with alcohol thermometer and quite a nice wood surround. Though probably not totally accurate, it's quite satisfactory for domestic inquisitiveness.

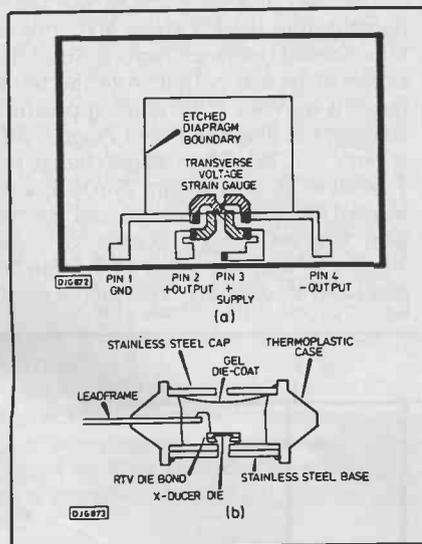


Fig.5 Schematic outlines of Motorola transducer pressure sensor package

PIEZO ELECTRIC SENSORS

The aneroid principle can also be used in electronic pressure sensors. One such type is the Motorola MPX100A. This consists of an evacuated reference chamber to which is connected a piezo-resistive transducer (Fig.5). When a voltage potential is applied across it, the transducer produces an output voltage which rises with increasing external pressure relative to the reference vacuum. Conversely, the output voltage decreases as the relative pressure falls.

The construction of the element actually produces two output voltages, one positive, the other negative, and it is the difference between the two that is monitored. In its simplest form, an electronic barometer can be created simply by connecting a meter between the two output terminals. The voltage differential, though, is very small, and ideally should be buffered to avoid the

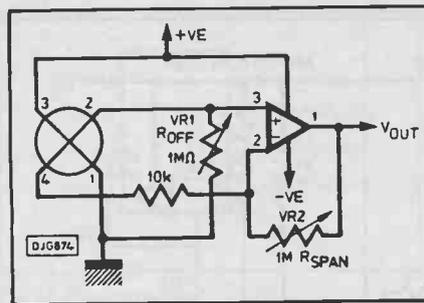


Fig.6 Simple pressure sensor amplifier

loading effects of the meter. One possible circuit is shown in Fig.6.

Here, the twin outputs are fed to an opamp connected in a differential mode. The gain is provided by VR2, and a balancing offset level is controlled by VR1.

Typically, the output from the MPX100A transducer will vary across a range of 60mV for a change in pressure of one atmosphere, that is, a change of about 1000mb. Judging by the markings on an ordinary aneroid barometer, atmospheric pressure is likely at most to vary between 940 and 1040 millibars, a range of only one tenth of 60mV, in other words, a change of only 6mV. Though 60mV is a typical figure, manufacturing tolerances allow the full scale range to vary from 45mV to 90mV.

Unfortunately, the transducer construction makes it subject to temperature changes, and these take several forms. One is the rate at which the primary output voltage will change with temperature, and is typically negative-going at about 0.19 percent of each degree Celsius. The reference offset voltage also changes with temperature, positively at about 0.24% °C. The graph for the overall output voltage produced at different temperatures is shown in Fig.7.

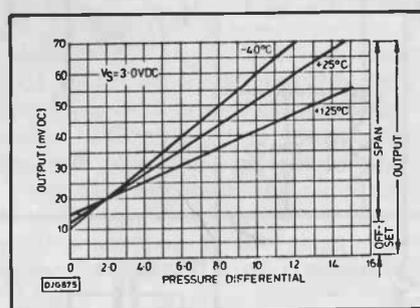


Fig.7 Output versus pressure differential

Thirdly, there is a hysteresis factor that affects the response of the transducer. In other words, although a specific pressure will give a certain voltage output if the temperature has risen to a particular level, a different output will result if the temperature has fallen to that same level. Similar hysteresis affects the output when the pressure is changing but the temperature is static. Of course,

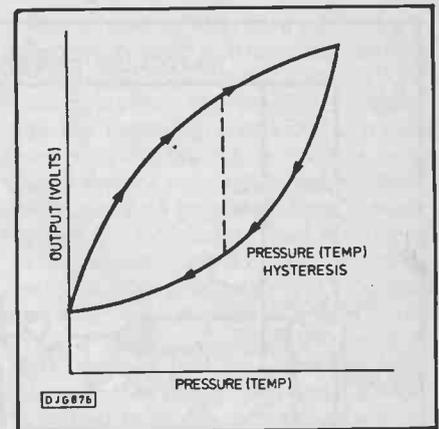


Fig.8 Pressure versus temperature hysteresis

if both temperature and pressure are constantly changing, the effects can be complex to calculate. A simple hysteresis graph is shown in Fig.8.

The quoted figures for the MPX100A are typically $\pm 0.05\%$ of full scale (2000 millibars) for pressure, and $\pm 0.5\%$ of full scale (-40°C to $+125^\circ\text{C}$) for temperature.

For domestic purposes these hysteresis factors can be regarded as unimportant. I cannot believe that most people will want to know the precise weight of air around them at any particular moment, especially as the extreme range is only around 100 millibars. Even scuba divers, for whom knowledge of pressure under water is critical in determining diving duration without decompression problems, do not need such accurate pressure figures. Those sitting at home pondering weather prediction need only be concerned about the trends in barometric changes.

TEMPERATURE COMPENSATION

It is practical though, to take basic compensatory action for normal temperature changes. It can also be taken quite simply by a variety of methods.

One such method is shown in Fig.9. Here R1 is inserted in series with the positive psu input lead of the transducer. The theory is that as the temperature changes, so the current drawn by the transducer through the resistor will change accordingly. As it does, so the voltage seen at the junction between R1 and the transducer will vary in the opposite direction to the inherent voltage change at the positive output feeding to IC1b.

The temperature change in the offset output voltage is compensated for by the combination of IC1a and IC1b. The required bias level is set by R2 and R3. The gain of IC1a is then set by the ratio of R4 to R5, and the output of IC1a fed to the inverting stage of IC1b. Here the gain is set by the ratio of R6 to R7. To the second input of this stage is fed the

ELECTRONIC BAROMETER

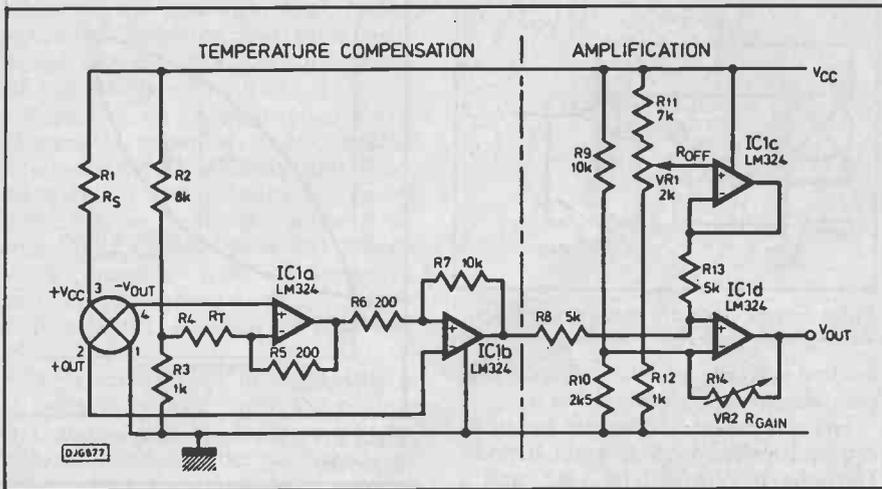


Fig.9 One method of pressure to voltage conversion

other output from the transducer. The value of R4 is then selected so that the drift in the transducer's offset voltage will inversely be balanced against the main output voltage. With the correct values of R1 and R4, temperature change effects can be minimised.

The formulae for calculating R1 and R4 are complex, but as a rough guide, if the positive power line is 10V, then R1 will be about 1k8, and R4 about 4k2. Note that the basic resistance of the transducer will also come into play, and this can vary between individual devices from 400 to 550 ohms. (Also note that

the maximum voltage allowed across the transducer itself must be kept below 6V.)

If the temperature compensation circuit of Fig.9 were to be used, amplification and final offset control could be carried by the stages around IC1c and IC1d.

I played around with this circuit for a while, but decided that it was inappropriate for offering as a constructional project. The calculation of the formulae, and the practicalities of describing how to finely set the circuit were too complex for some readers to stand a reasonable chance of success. Instead, I decided to

use a separate temperature sensing circuit, and to balance its output against the drift from the pressure sensing circuit.

PRACTICAL SENSING CIRCUIT

In Fig.10, the twin outputs from the transducer are taken to the differential amplifier IC1a. The basic gain here is taken as the ratio of R1 to R2, nominally around x22. Via R4, VR1 provides for adjustment of the bias level controlling the centre of the span range at the output of IC1a, round about 2.5V.

From IC1a the differential voltage goes to the inverting amplifier IC1b. Further gain is given here, set by the ratio of R6 to R7, at roughly x21. C3 is not essential, but just offers a bit of damping to sudden surges of pressure change — even the opening and closing of a door in an otherwise closed room can be picked up by the sensor.

The overall gain given to the transducer output level is about 460, give or take normal tolerance factors. Since the expected typical output from the transducer is 6mV for a 100 millibar pressure change, the amplified span range is $460 \times 6\text{mV} = 2.76\text{V}$. The voltage change for 1 millibar is thus about 27mV. If one wanted to be more precise and set the gain for, say, 25mV exactly, or even 10mV per mb, the value of R6 can be amended accordingly. A preset pot could

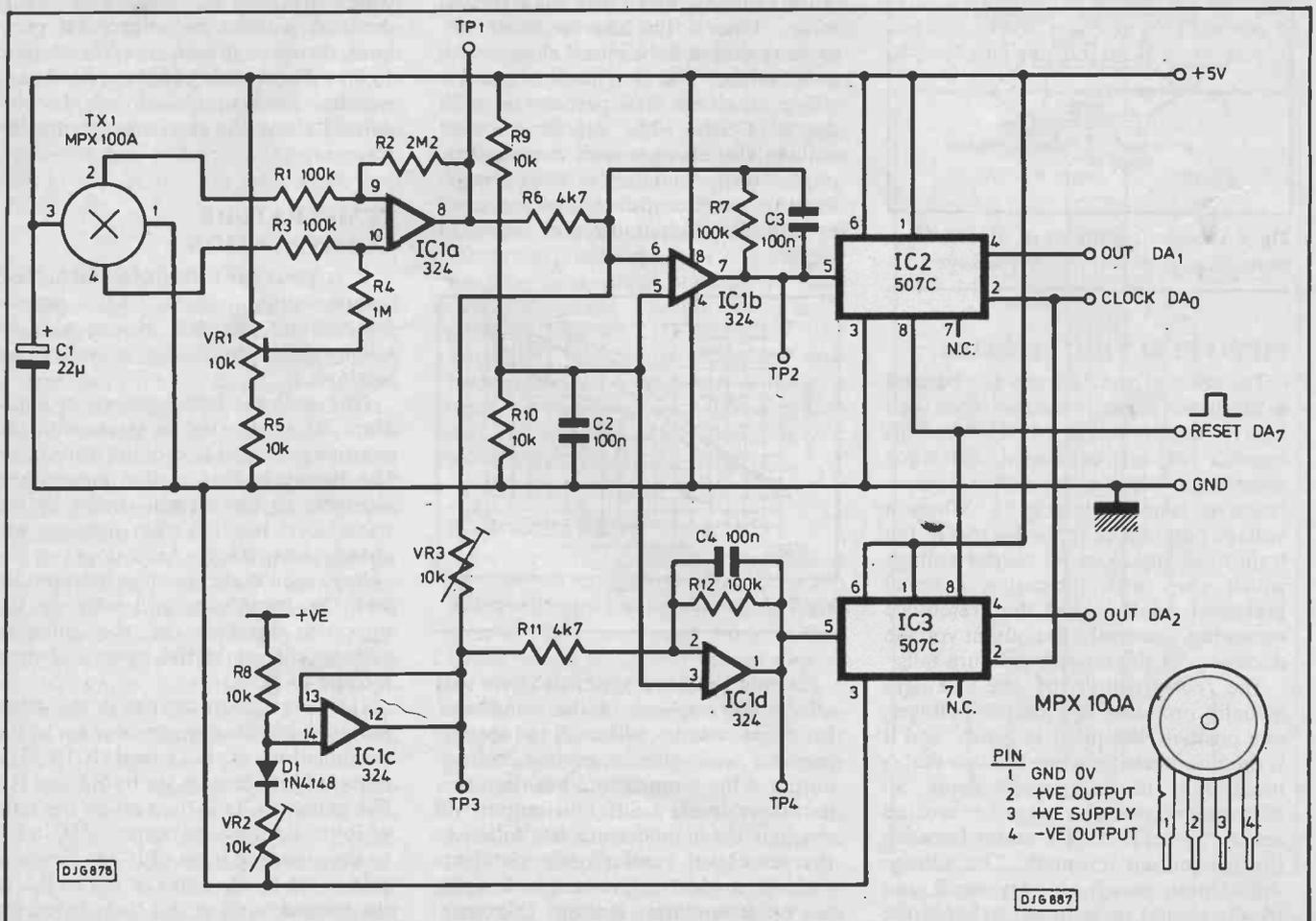


Fig.10 Circuit diagram for the full electronic barometer

be substituted for R6 and adjusted for greater precision, though I have not allowed space directly on the pcb for such a pot.

The output at pin 7 of IC1b can be monitored by a voltmeter, adjusting VR1 so that the meter needle would be at the 2.5V mark when atmospheric pressure is at 1013mb. In this unit, the output is also fed to the adc, IC2. But more of that later.

The level arriving at the input to IC1b will also contain any temperature error level as well. It is at this point that a corrective level is introduced.

DIODE THERMOMETER

In part one of the Weather Centre in PE March 87, I showed that a transistor can be used as a temperature sensor. It is equally possible, and in point of fact easier, to use a diode as the sensor. Any diode will exhibit a forward voltage drop across it when reverse biased, and this is temperature sensitive. The drop is pretty linear in its response to temperature changes, and for a silicon signal diode such as the 1N4148, is around 1mV per degree Fahrenheit (1.8mV °C).

In Fig.10, D1 is forward biased via R8, into VR2. As the temperature of D1 increases, so the voltage at its junction with R8 will fall. This is taken to the unity gain non-inverting buffer IC1c. VR2 can be adjusted until the required output for a particular temperature is obtained.

VR3 is then connected between IC1c and IC1b to adjust the temperature bias gain according to observed drift. The output of IC1c may also be monitored on a meter, or through the second adc, IC3.

SERIAL ADC

Many circuits have been published in PE for converting analogue data to digital equivalents. These usually have taken the form of 8-bit parallel converters such as the ZN448. Both Robert Penfold and I have recently described their principles in the Real World Interfacing and Polywhatsit articles. These were published in Jan-Feb 88, and May-Jun 87 respectively.

Parallel converters are preferable when high speed analogue to digital conversion is required. There are many situations, though, when digital sampling need only be carried out at widely spaced intervals. In this case a slower speed, and less expensive converter can be used. One such device is the serial a-d converter type 507C. Fig.11.

Whereas in a parallel converter the analogue data is translated into an equivalent multibit binary code, the 507C produces a ratiometric logic output. Putting that last phrase into English, the length of time that the

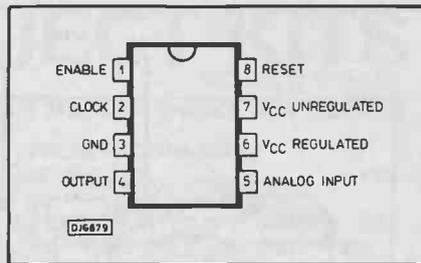


Fig.11 Pin outs for the 507C

output is high is compared with the length of time that it is low. The ratio of the two is determined by the analogue voltage level on the input. Note that the output is an open collector, and so a positively connected load is required for correct operation.

The block diagram for the 507C is shown in Fig.12. A clock signal is sent to a negative-edge triggered synchronous counter within the adc. Binary weighted resistors from the counter are connected to an opamp which is used as an adder. The opamp generates a ramp output which is compared to the analogue input voltage by a comparator. The lower the input voltage, so the longer the comparator output is held high.

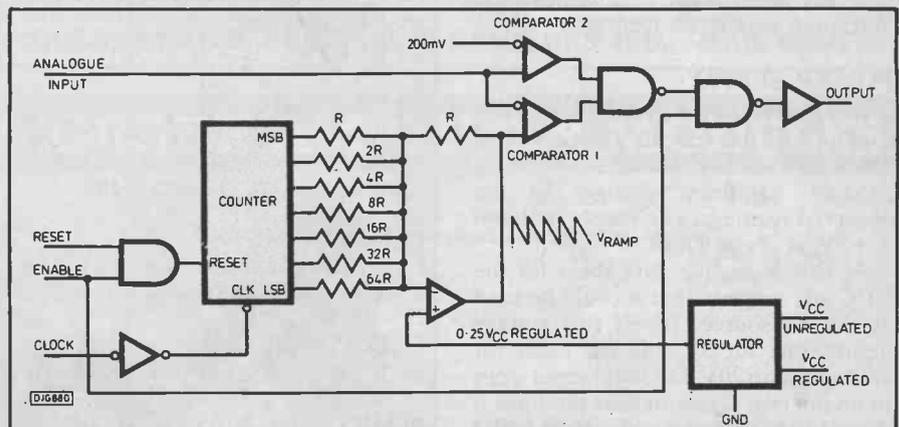


Fig.12 Block diagram for the 507C serial a-d converter

Initially, the ramp is triggered to a high level and the adc output also goes high. The ramp then begins its downwards decline. When its level crosses the threshold point, the comparator output reverts to a low level. The ramp continues its downward path to a preset level, whereupon it goes high once more, and the next cycle commences. Fig.13.

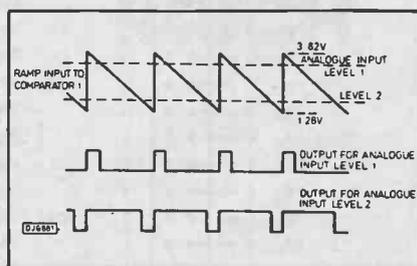


Fig.13 Output signal duty cycle for two different analogue input levels

In the case of the 507C, 128 clock pulses are needed to trigger the conversion through its complete cycle, which is the equivalent of 7-bit binary resolution. The maximum speed at which this conversion can take place is about 1ms, though there is no practical limit to how slowly the clock pulses are sent, providing that the sampled dc level is stable.

The analogue input voltage level is limited to a range of 1.28V to 3.82V. The maximum span is therefore 2.56V, so, dividing by 128, the sample step level is 20mV. You will recall that I allowed for a similar swing range of around 2.5V for the output from the pressure sensor.

Referring back to Fig.10, IC2 is the adc used to convert the pressure level to a digital form that can be accessed by a computer. The controlling software has been written so that the conversion cycle is stepped through by instructions from the computer.

COMPUTER CONTROL

The unit is intended for use with a computer that has an 8-bit parallel output port. Such ports include Centronics, User and IEEE488 as found on many computers. I have written the

program in Commodore Pet Basic, but apart from minor dialect differences between other basics, it is only necessary to change the output port address data to make the program suitable for use with other machines. The listing shows the equivalent addresses for the Commodore C64, and for the BBC-2. For use with other machines it will be necessary to refer to their handbooks.

Although parallel output ports usually have a variety of access lines, for this project it is only necessary to use four of the input/output data lines.

Initially, there is a reset pulse sent out along line DA7 to both IC2 and the other adc, IC3. This keeps the two adcs synchronised, though in actual fact, the way in which the program is written makes synchronisation unnecessary. Still, it makes things neater to do so.

The clock pulses are sent out in batches of 128 along line DA0. The digital output of IC2 is returned to the

ELECTRONIC BAROMETER

computer along DA1, and the computer simply counts up the number of pulses during which this line is held high. The answer will obviously fall in the decimal range of 0 to 127. This number can be displayed directly on the screen, or converted to a millibar equivalent.

The second adc, IC3, is included so that temperature can also be monitored. The output of the buffer IC1c is inverted and amplified by IC1d. The inversion causes the output level to rise as temperature increases. The gain is approximately set by the ratio of R11 to R12 so that a temperature change of 1°F will produce an output change of 20mV as seen at IC1d. IC3 converts the analogue level into a digital representation in the same way as IC2. The necessary clock pulses also come from DA0, but the digital output goes back along DA2. The processing of this output is performed by the program in a similar fashion to pressure data processing. The screen displays it either directly in Fahrenheit, or in Celsius using a simple conversion formula line. VR2 should be adjusted so that the screen shows the correct figures when checked against an ordinary thermometer. Additionally, the program keeps track of minimum and maximum data levels recorded.

POWER SUPPLY

It is vital to use a well stabilised power supply for this circuit. Even minor variations in psu voltage level can produce significant changes to the observed readings. The supply required is +5V, at about 22mA of current.

At first sight, the data sheet for the 507C adc suggests that it could be used as the 5V source. It has two voltage inputs, one for 5V, and the other for voltages up to 20V. The latter input feeds to an internal regulator that stabilises it down to 5V. Unfortunately, it was found that the regulation was insufficiently stabilised to provide power to the rest of the circuit. The level could quite easily be seen on a scope to jiggle up and down in sync with the clock pulses.

Obviously, that was quite unsatisfactory, and a separate psu has to be used. It is quite probable that the required 5V can be supplied direct from the computer. Many have such an output, allowing for at least 100mA to be drawn. Alternatively, another well stabilised 5V source may be used. It is recommended that you do not use a zener diode to achieve regulation since

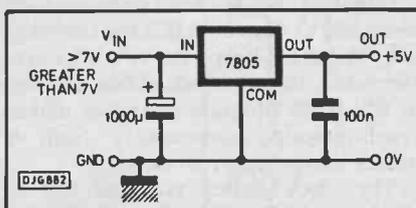


Fig.14 Suggested 5V regulator

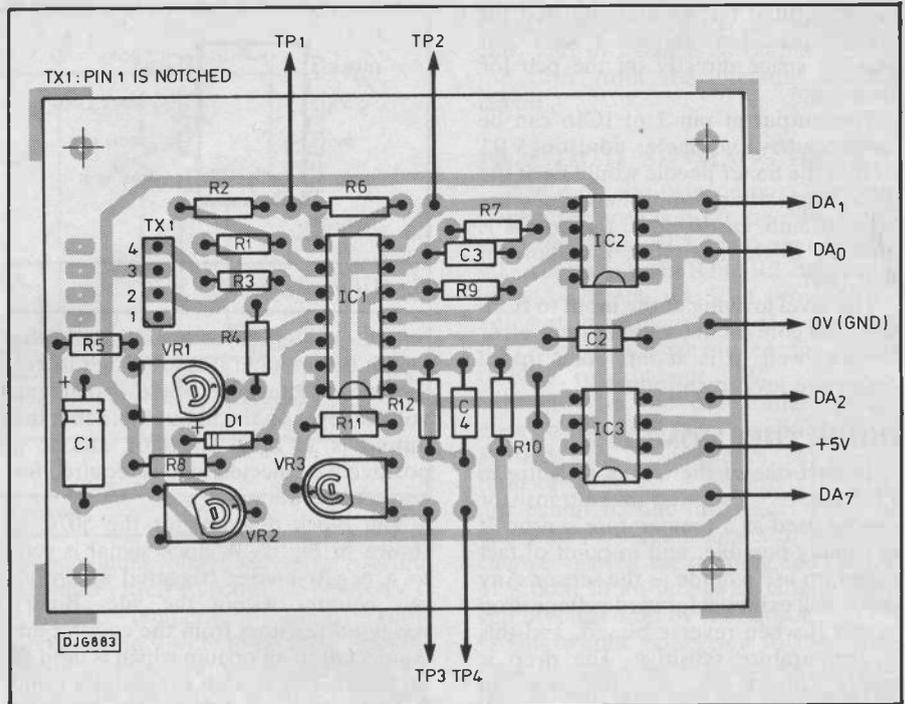


Fig.15 Component layout on the printed circuit board

BAROMETER COMPONENTS

RESISTORS

R1,R2,R7,R12 100k (4 off)
 R2 2M2
 R4 1M
 R5,R8-10 10k (4 off)
 R6,R11 4k7 (2 off)
 All resistors 1/4W 5% carbon film.

CAPACITORS

C1 22µ 16V electrolytic
 C2-C4 100n polyester (3 off)

POTENTIOMETERS

VR1-VR3 10k skeleton (3 off)

SEMICONDUCTORS

D1 1N4148
 IC1 324
 IC2,IC3 507C (2 off)

MISCELLANEOUS

MPX100A pressure transducer,
 pcb285A, 8-pin ic socket (2 off), 14-pin
 ic socket, box to suit.

the precise voltage available from it may very well vary with temperature changes. The usual 7805 voltage regulated psu used in so many published circuits is a far more satisfactory answer. Fig.14.

ASSEMBLY

The printed circuit board layout is shown in Fig.15. Its assembly is quite straightforward and needs no special comment. Fig.16 shows the suggested port connections for the BBC, C64 and Pet computers. The box used to house the unit is a nice little plastic one, measuring 120 × 65 × 40 cms. The pcb size is suitable for using the supports normally supplied with such boxes to hold it in place.

Next month I'll describe the setting up and present the program listing. **PL**

CONSTRUCTOR'S NOTE

The transducer, pcb and a kit of parts is available from Phonosonics (address in advert).

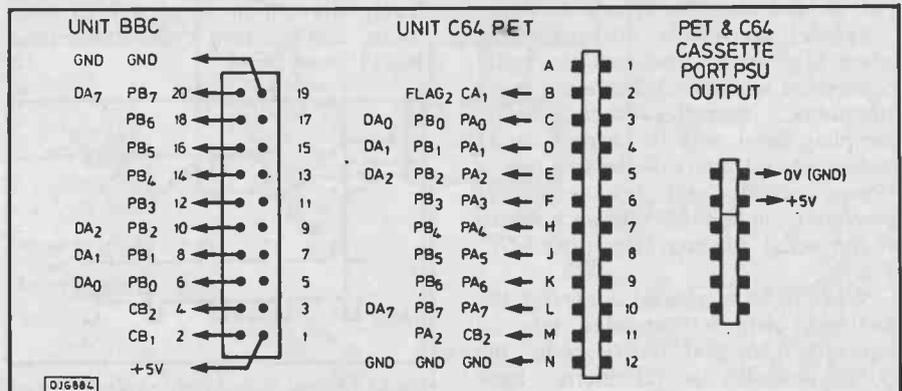


Fig.16 Port sockets of the BBC, C64 and PET computers



★LEARN BY BUILDING★ENJOY BY USING★

PROJECT KITS

★BE CREATIVE★RAISE YOUR SKILLS★GET KITTED!★

BURGLAR ALARM CONTROLLERS DETECTORS DETER DELINQUENTS

MULTIZONE CONTROL

(PE) SET280 £22.77

Two entry-zones, anti-tamper loop, personal attack, entry-exit timing, timed duration, automatic resetting, latching LED monitors.

SINGLE ZONE CONTROL

(PE) SET279 £9.32

With timed duration control and latching LED monitor.

Both units can be used with any standard detection devices, such as contact or magnetic switches, pressure pads, tremblers, ultrasonics, infrared etc, and will activate standard bells, strobes or sirens.

CHIP TESTER (PE) SET258F £39.30

Computer controlled logic and chip analyser

CHORUS-FLANGER (PE) SET235 £59.99

Mono-stereo. Superb dual-mode effects.

CYBERVOX (EE) SET228 £44.76

Amazing robot type voice unit, with ring-modulator and reverb.

DISCO-LIGHTS (PE) SET245F £62.50

3 chan sound to light, chasers, auto level.

ECHO-REVERB (PE) SET218 £57.66

Mono-stereo. 200ms echo, lengthy reverb, switchable multitracking.

EPROM PROGRAMMER

(PE) SET277 £25.25

Computer controlled unit for 4K Eproms.

EVENT COUNTER (PE) SET278 £31.50

4-digit display counting for any logic source.

MICRO-CHAT (PE) SET276 £64.50

Computer controlled speech synthesiser.

MICRO-SCOPE (PE) SET247 £44.50

Turns a computer into an oscilloscope.

MICRO-TUNER (PE) SET257 £55.32

Computer controlled, tuning aid and freq counter.

MORSE DECODER (EE) SET269 £22.16

Computer controlled morse code-decoder.

POLYWHATSI! (PE) SET252 £122.69

Amazing effects unit, echo, reverb, double tracking, phasing, flanging, looping, pitch change, REVERSE tracking! 8K memory.

REVERB (EE) SET232 £27.35

Mono, with reverb to 4 secs, echo to 60ms.

RING MODULATOR (PE) SET231 £45.58

Fabulous effects generation, with ALC and VCO.

STORMS! (PE) £29.50 each unit

Raw nature under panel control Wind & Rain SET250W. Thunder & Lightning SET250T.

★COMPUTER KITS

The software listing published with the computer kit projects are for use with C64, PET and BBC computers.

MANY MORE KITS IN CATALOGUE

KITS include PCBs and instructions. Further details in catalogue. PCBs also available separately.



VOICE SCRAMBLER (PE) SET287 £42.22

32 switchable channels to keep your communications confidential.

WEATHER CENTRE (PE)

Keep the Met Office in check and monitor the wind speed and direction, rain, temperature, soil moisture and sunny days.

Six detector circuits - KIT 275.1 £18.07

Automatic metered control monitor circuit - KIT 275.2 £40.95

Optional computer control circuit - KIT 275.3 £14.20

ELECTRONIC BAROMETER

(PE) SET285 £35.55

Computer controlled unit for monitoring atmospheric pressure.

GEIGER COUNTER (PE) SET264 £59.50

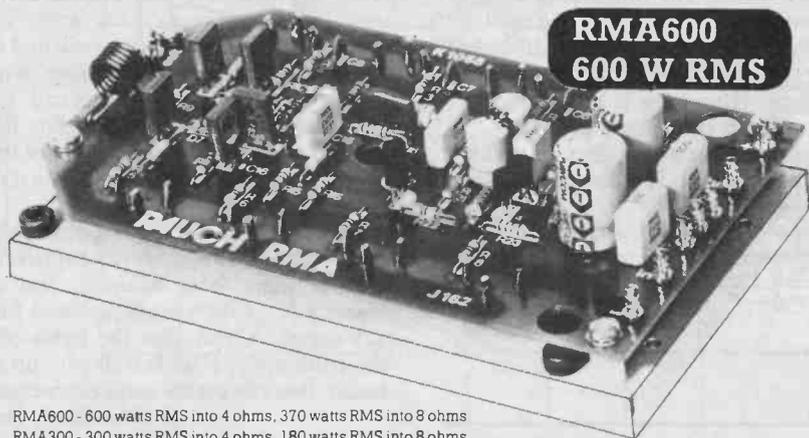
A nuclear radiation detector for environmental and geological monitoring. With built-in speaker, meter and digital output. This project was demonstrated on BBC TV.

MANY MORE KITS IN CATALOGUE

Send 9"x4" SAE for detailed catalogue, and with all enquiries (overseas send £1.00 or 5 I.R.C.'s). Add 15% VAT. Add P&P - Sets over £50 add £2.50. Others add £1.50. Overseas P&P in catalogue. Text photocopies - Geiger 264 £1.50, others 50p, plus 50p post or large SAE. Insurance 50p per £50. MAIL ORDER, CWO, CHQ, PO, ACCESS VISA. Telephone orders: Mon-Fri, 9am - 6pm. 0689 37821. (Usually answering machine).

PHONOSONICS, DEPT PE89, 8 FINUCANE DRIVE, ORPINGTON, KENT, BR5 4ED. MAIL ORDER

PROFESSIONAL GRADE AMPLIFIER MODULES



RMA600
600 W RMS

RMA600 - 600 watts RMS into 4 ohms, 370 watts RMS into 8 ohms
RMA300 - 300 watts RMS into 4 ohms, 180 watts RMS into 8 ohms
RMA150 - 150 watts RMS into 4 ohms, 85 watts RMS into 8 ohms

Available for the first time, **MosFet** power amplifier modules derived from internationally acclaimed **RAUCH** Pro-Audio technology.

The **RMA** series of amplifier modules offer outstanding power handling capability and combine a 'Class A' driver stage with MosFet output devices to give Audiophile performance.

All of the **RMA** modules have been over designed for long term reliability, and are constructed on a glass-fibre solder resisted board with component legging. The power Mosfets are mounted under the PCB and bolted to a substantial 9mm thick aluminium mounting plate. This forms a compact and very robust package which can be easily mounted to the heatsink.

RAUCH
precision

RAUCH PRECISION ENG LTD
DEPT H
BLACKHILL IND EST
SNITTERFIELD
STRATFORD ON AVON
WORKS CV37 0PT

GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR ALL MODULES

Frequency response 20Hz - 20kHz, +0dB - 0.2dB T.H.D.
0.01% @ 1kHz max, typically 0.003%
S.N.R. -110 db A weighted
Slew Rate 100v/uS
Input Sensitivity 0.775v RMS, 0dB
Dimensions 137 x 76 x 42mm
Weight 0.375kg max

Note: the above specifications only apply when the modules are used with the correct power supply and heatsink, which we can supply, see listing below.

PRICES excluding VAT and carriage

RMA600 Amp Module	£74.00 built	£65.00 kit
RMA300 Amp Module	£49.00 built	£41.00 kit
RMA150 Amp Module	£37.00 built	£30.00 kit
Toroidal transformer 800 VA 60-0-60v for RMA600	£36.00	
Toroidal transformer 500 VA 60-0-60v for RMA300	£26.00	
Toroidal transformer 200 VA 60-0-60v for RMA150	£17.00	
10,000 uf 100vW PSU capacitors with clamps	£11.80	
600v 35 amp bridge rectifiers	£ 2.90	
Heatsink 300 x 80 x 40mm 0.45 oC/W	£12.00	
24v DC fan 120mm (Papst)	£21.90	
24v DC fan 90mm (Papst)	£20.80	
Thermal switch, re-setting	£ 2.80	
DC protection card	£10.40 built	£ 8.50 kit

CARRIAGE £2.20 FOR ALL ORDERS. CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDERS ONLY, S.A.E. FOR FURTHER DETAILS, TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME!

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE - RAUCH PRECISION ARE A WELL ESTABLISHED COMPANY WITH SALES OF PROFESSIONAL POWER AMPLIFIERS EXCEEDING £1,500,000 TO SATISFIED CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE.

TEL:0789 731133

FAX:0789 731075

TELEX:312242

"INGENUITY UNLIMITED"

A selection of novel ideas

BY ENTHUSIASTIC READERS

Central Heating Controller

MANY people with gas C.H. must, like me, have only part-controlled systems, ie, boiler, radiators and probably a time switch, but no tank or room thermostats. Even if a room stat is fitted it probably only switches the pump on and off. This means that when the system is enabled by the clock, the boiler is always on, maintaining its water jacket at the required temperature, even when no heating is demanded.

This "short cycling" is very wasteful of gas (15% is claimed), and does not occur in modern, complete systems. Such systems are usually fully pumped; that is, the hot water to the tank is pumped rather than being gravity-fed. However, that is plumbing, not electronics...

This C.H. controller was designed to take inputs from room and tank stats and switch pump and boiler according to demand, turning the system completely off if no heating is demanded. In addition, various status indicators were desired. The idea was to make the system as good as possible without resorting to plumbing mods. The controller has worked very well throughout the winter.

Because of the plumbing shortcomings, the controller cannot be ideal: for example, the tank stat should shut down further heating of the tank when it has achieved the set temperature. It does when only hot water is called for, but if the C.H. is on too, the tank is further

heated until the room stat operates. A motorised valve is required in the tank feed to overcome this. A relay is included in the circuit to operate it.

Fig. 1 shows the main wiring diagram, and a simple 12v power supply. The truth table for the controller is given below.

The controller uses simple relay logic and divides neatly into low and high voltage parts. All the thermostat wiring carries only 12V, making things safer than normal.

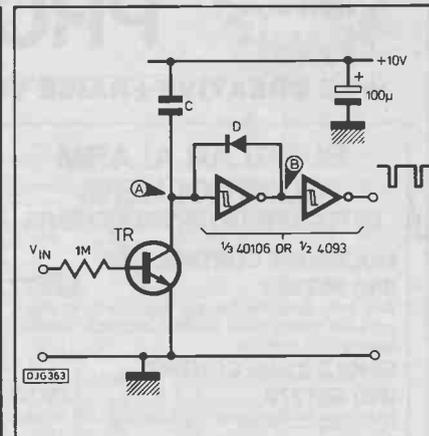
Relays 1 and 2 control boiler solenoid and pump respectively; relay 3 is optional, for a motorised valve. They are 2pc types, and mine were rated at 250V, 5A. The power being switched is not high, but both pump and solenoid are inductive loads.

S1 is the main system switch, S2 enables the C.H. and S3 is the hot water priority switch. The function of S3 is to prevent the pump from running until the tank has been heated, thus enabling hot water to be more quickly obtained. Once the pump is running it will be further interrupted if the tank is depleted.

There are four pilot lights in the unit; note that LP1 and LP2 are neons, while

TRUTH TABLE

S3(h.w.p.)	Room	Tank	Boiler	Pump
Don't Care	0	0	0	0
"	0	1	1	0
"	1	0	1	1
"	1	1	1	1
Open	1	1	1	0



SIMPLE LOW-COST VCO

USING a supply voltage of about 10V the response is quite linear. Almost any desired frequency may be attained using different values for 'C', the upper limit being determined by excessive leakage. It can also be controlled from the upper limit down to 0Hz by taking V_{in} below 0.6V.

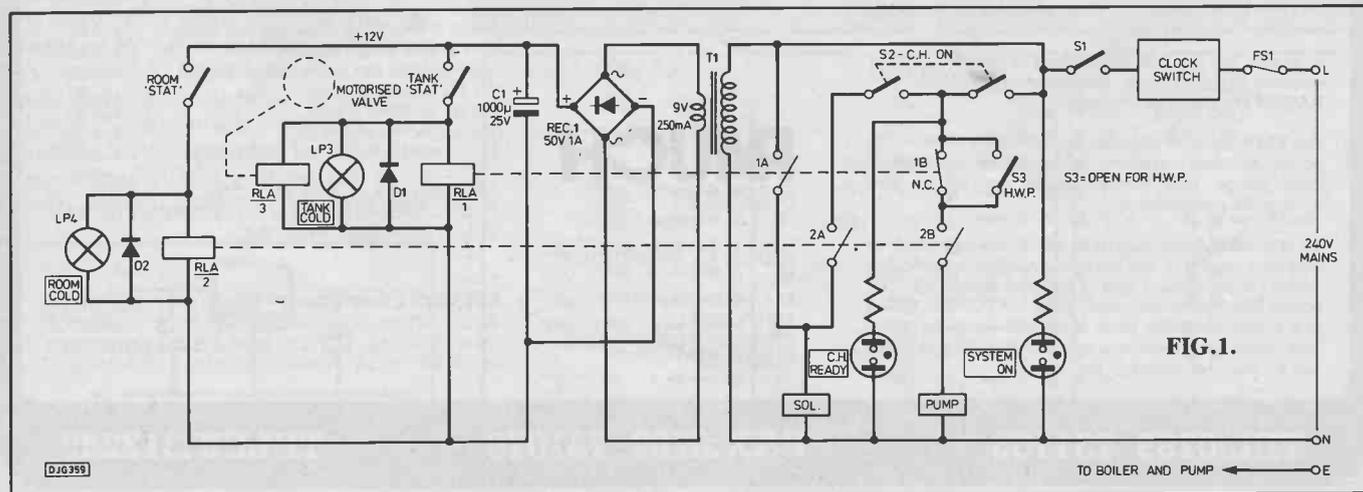
The output waveform can be turned into a regular squarewave by adding an edge triggered flip-flop such as the 4027. Any general purpose silicon diode, and any low leakage npn transistor will be suitable.

T. Thompson, Newcastle on Tyne.

LP3 and LP4 are 12V indicators. If the latter are leds, D1 and D2 should be included to suppress back emf. LP1 indicates that the system is switched on, so hot water should be available, while LP2 shows that the C.H. is on call. LP3 warns that the tank is demanding heat and LP4 that the room is below set temperature. (LP4 is operational even if the C.H. is disabled via S2).

For testing it is strongly recommended that a pair of 12V lights are substituted for the pump and solenoid, and the mains side of the circuit powered for a 12V supply. Check that the lights obey the truth table. If all is well wire up the boiler. Don't forget the earth connections.

D. Blandford, Poole



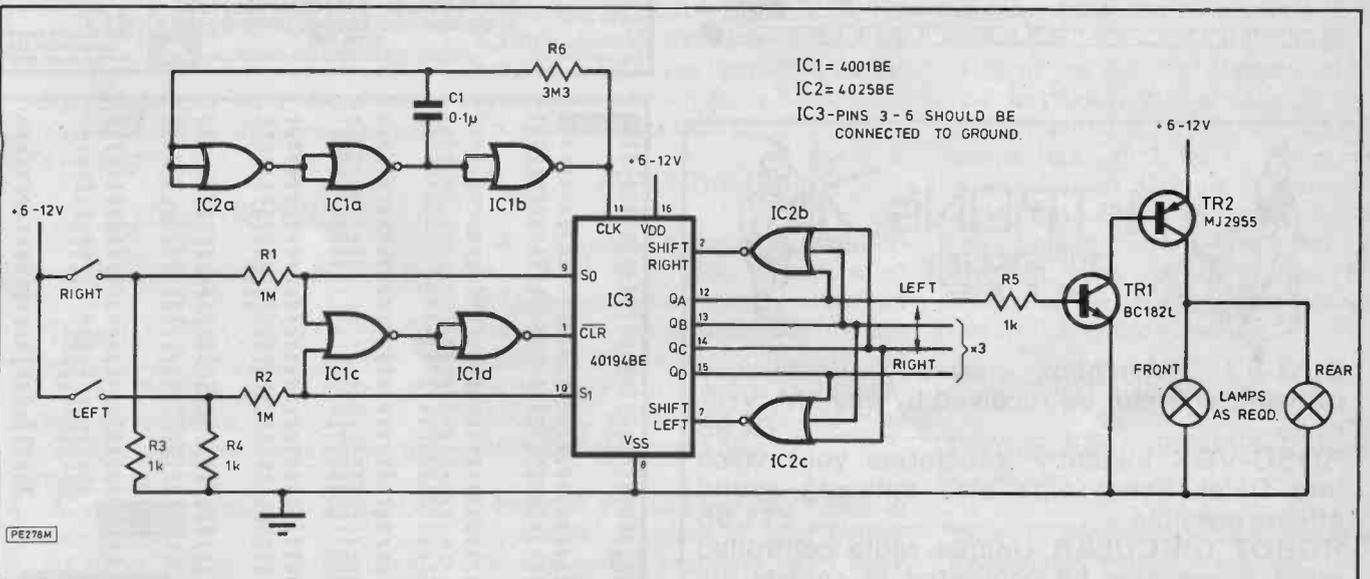
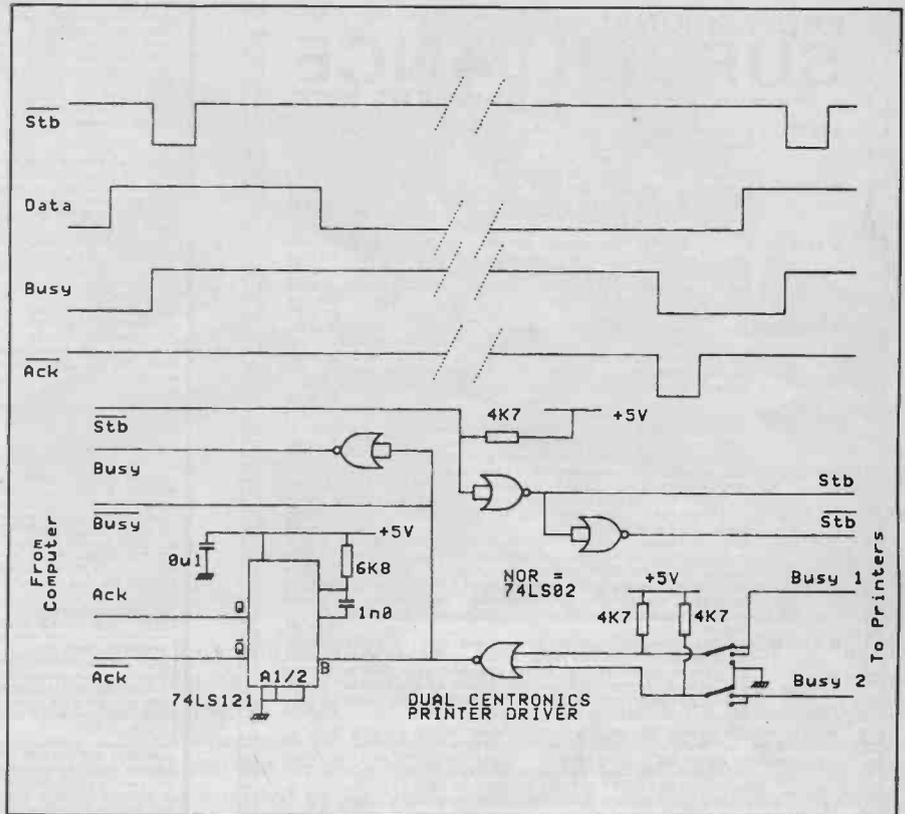
Dual Centronics Printer Driver

THE circuit enables a Centronics interface port to drive two printers simultaneously.

The timing diagram shows the normal Centronics data transfer sequence. Data at ttl levels is presented in parallel to the printer, then the STROBE line is pulsed. The BUSY line from the printer is taken high and stays high until the character is accepted. When BUSY returns low, an ACKNOWLEDGE pulse is sent back to the computer to request the next character.

The dual interface ORs the printer busy lines, providing a composite control line for the computer. A 5µs monostable provides the necessary acknowledge pulse. The 3-way switch can direct output to either printer, whilst halting the other. A further two poles, (not shown), break the strobe line to the de-selected printer. Two 74LS125 buffers, not shown on the diagram, prevent excessive loading on the host computer port data lines. To make the interface more universal, and to use up spare gates, inverted strobe, busy, and acknowledge lines are available.

F. Wright, Sunderland.



Bike Safety Indicators

SINCE direction indicators on bicycles and motorcycles are so close together, it can be difficult in the heat of the moment to see which side is being operated. This circuit shows a moving sequence in either direction through a row of four lamps. The basis of the unit is the bidirectional cmos shift register ic, which is clocked at around 4Hz by IC1a, IC1b and IC2.

When neither switch is closed, IC1c and IC1d cause IC3 to be cleared, so that no output will result and no lamp will light.

Suppose that the 'left' switch is pressed. The CLR line on the IC3 will

go high (pin 1), as will the S1 line (pin 10). This sets the shift register in the 'shift left' mode. IC2c detects that none of the three right hand lamps is lit, and forces a logic 1 at the right of the shift register. As this is clocked along the register, the output of IC2c goes low, so that no further ones are set until the register empties at the left end. Thus only a single lamp is lit at any one time.

Signalling right is exactly the same, except that S0 (pin 9) is set high instead of S1 and IC2b sets the 'shift right' pin when the left hand three bits of the shift register are low.

If both switches should be pressed simultaneously, IC3 will be put into the 'parallel load' mode. Since the input pins

3-6 are grounded, the output will be low and no lamp will light. Since this is the same situation as when neither button is pressed, the switches may be wired active-low, ie switching to ground, if this is more convenient. If this is to be done, the only modification required is to connect R3 and R4 to pull-up instead of pull-down.

The output stage will handle the output current of any motorcycle indicator bulb, and the specification may obviously be relaxed for less demanding applications. If the device is to be used on a motorcycle, some form of power supply filtering will be advisable.

Keving Jones, Lancs.

PROFESSIONAL SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT KITS

- MTX** Micro-miniature VHF transmitter. The smallest kit on the market measuring market measuring an incredible 17mm x 17mm including on-board mic. Super sensitive. Fully tuneable over FM band, 9V operation with range up to 1000m. **£10.95**
- VT500** High power version of the MTX with on-board PA stage providing 250mW of RF. Measures just 20mm x 40mm, power requirements 9-15V. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Fully tuneable over FM band. Ranges over 3000m can be expected. **£12.95**
- VOX75** Voice-activated transmitter. Variable sensitivity trigger level switches transmitter on when sounds are detected. Stays on for time delay variable between 1-20 sec. Fully tuneable output covers all FM band. Very sensitive and low standby current through CMOS circuitry. 9V operation, range up to 1000m. Measures 30mm x 40mm. **£15.95**
- CTX900** Sub-carrier scrambled transmitter. Audio is double modulated providing very secure transmissions. Any unauthorised listener will not be able to demodulate signal without DSX900 Decoder unit. Variable modulation on-board. Fully tuneable output covering FM band. 9V operation, range up to 1000m. Measures 30mm x 40mm. **£18.95**
- DSX900** Decoder unit for CTX900. Connects to earphone output of receiver to descramble signal from CTX900. Monitor using small speaker or headphones. Variable decode frequency on-board for best resolution. 9-12V operation. Measures 35mm x 50mm. **£17.95**
- TLX700** Micro size telephone transmitter. Connects onto line at any point and requires no batteries. Clearly transmits both sides of conversations on both incoming and outgoing calls. Undetectable by phone users. Fully tuneable output covering FM band. Range up to 1000m. Measures just 20mm x 20mm. **£9.95**
- ATR2** Micro size telephone recording unit. Connects onto line at any point and connects into ANY normal cassette recorder, standard or micro having MIC and REM sockets. Requires no batteries. Switches recorder on silently when phone is used for incoming or outgoing calls, switches off when phone replaced. Clearly records both sides of conversations. Undetectable by phone users. Measures 10mm x 35mm. **£10.95**
- XML900RF** Bug Detector/Locator. Wide band input circuitry detects presence of RF field and triggers flashing LED and piezo bleeper. Variable sensitivity enables source of transmission to be pinpointed to within 6 inches. Max sensitivity will detect MTX or similar transmitter at around 15-20 feet. 9V operation. Measures 55mm x 55mm. **£21.95**

All kits come fully documented with concise assembly and setting-up instructions high quality fibreglass PCB and all components necessary to complete the module. All prices are inclusive but please add £1.50 to cover P&P. Orders over £50.00 post free. Please state requirements clearly and enclose cheque or PO to cover. Phone orders on ACCESS or AMEX accepted. Tel: 0827 714476.

NOTE: It is illegal to operate a transmitter in the UK without a licence. Send 9x4 S.A.E. for full catalogue of these and other surveillance kits.

SUMA DESIGNS, DEPT. PE, THE WORKSHOPS, 95 MAIN ROAD, BAXTERLEY, NR. ATHERSTONE, WARMS CV9 2LE. TEL: 0827 714476



VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 220/240V AC 50/60 OUTPUT 0-280V
 200W 0.1 amp max £24.00 p&p £3.00 (£31.05 inc VAT)
 0.5KVA 2.5 amp max £26.50 £3.75 (£34.79 inc VAT)
 1KVA 5 amp max £34.00 £4.25 (£43.99 inc VAT)
 2KVA 10 amp max £49.00 £5.50 (£62.68 inc VAT)
 3KVA 15 amp max £65.00 £6.25 (£81.94 inc VAT)
 5KVA 25 amp max £115.00 £8.25 (£151.99 inc VAT)
 10KVA 50 amp max £190.00 £11.00 (£211.99 inc VAT)
 15KVA 75 amp max £285.00 £13.50 (£308.99 inc VAT)
 Carriage on request



3-PHASE VV TRANSFORMERS

Dual input 200-240V or 380-415V Star Connected 3KVA 6KVA 10KVA available. Phone for details.
COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF TRANSFORMERS-LT-ISOLATION & AUTO (110-240V Auto transfer either cased with American socket and mains lead or open frame type. Available for immediate delivery.

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft 40 watt £10.44 (£12.00 inc VAT) Caller only
 2ft 20 watt £7.44 + £1.25 p&p (£9.99 inc VAT)
 12in 10 watt £5.50 + 75p p&p (£7.19 inc VAT)
 12in 8 watt £4.50 + 75p p&p (£6.04 inc VAT)
 9in 6 watt £3.50 + 50p p&p (£4.72 inc VAT)
 6in 4 watt £3.00 + 50p p&p (£4.72 inc VAT)

230V AC BALLAST KIT for either 6in, 9in or 12in tubes

£5.50 + 55p p&p (£6.96 inc VAT)
 For 13in tubes £6.00 + 75p p&p (£7.75 inc VAT)



400 WATT UV LAMP & BALLAST

Complete £56.00 + £3.50 p&p (£59.35 inc VAT)

400 WATT UV LAMP

Only £28.00 + £2.50 p&p (£35.08 inc VAT)

175 WATT SELF BALLASTED BLACK LIGHT MERCURY BULBS

Available with BC or ES fitting £14.00 + £1.25 p&p (£17.54 inc VAT)

12 VOLT BILGE PUMPS

Buy direct from the importers

500 GPH 15ft head 3 amp £12.08 + £1.50 p&p (£15.62 inc VAT)

700 GPH 10ft head 3.5 amp £15.50 + £1.50 p&p (£19.55 inc VAT)

1750 GPH 15ft head 9 amp £19.25 + £2.00 p&p (£24.44 inc VAT)



EPROM ERASURE KIT

Build your own EPROM ERASURE for a fraction of the price of a made-up unit kit of parts less case includes 12in 8 watt 2537 Angstrom Tube Ballast unit pair of bi-pin leads neon indicator on/off switch safety microswitch and circuit £13.60 + 75p p&p (£16.50 inc VAT)

SANGAMO WESTON TIME SWITCHES Type S251

200/250V AC 2 on/2 off every 24 hours 20 amp contracts with override switch. Suitable for immersion heaters 4in Dia x 3in high £9.50 + £1.50 p&p (£12.65 inc VAT) R&T. Also available with solar Dial Other Time Switches available from stock.

SUPER HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT

Designed for Disco, Theatrical users etc. Approx 16 joules. Adjustable speed £48.00 + £2.00 p&p (£50.50 inc VAT)
 Case and reflector £20.00 + £2.00 p&p (£25.30 inc VAT)
 SAE for further details including Hy-Light and industrial Strobe Kits.

WIDE RANGE OF XENON FLASHTUBES

SOLID STATE RELAY

Single make will switch up to 250 V AC 10 amp. operating voltage 3-32 V DC silent contactless opto-isolated. Fraction of maker's price £3.00 + 50 p p-p. Total inc VAT £4.03.

SPECIAL OFFER AC CAPACITORS

1.5 MFD 440V £2.00 5 MFD 440V £4.00
 2 MFD 440V £2.50 5.4 MFD 280V £2.00
 4.1 MFD 440V £3.50 6 MFD 660V £4.00
 p-p 50p per unit plus VAT to be added to total.

ROBOT ENTHUSIASTS

Miniature DC geared motor mfc by Siemens reversible. 24V DC 10rpm 50mA, 12V DC 5rpm 35ma size 5 x 38 x 60mm, shaft 5mm dia x 20mm long. Brand new price £10 + 75p (p&p) inc VAT £12.36.

GEARED MOTORS

Manufacturer's surplus new 38.3 RPM torque 35lb/in reversible 15V AC inc start capacitor and transformer 230/240 AC. Ideal garage doors etc. Only £14 inc p&p + VAT.

12 V DC COOLER EXTRACTOR FAN

New brushless motor 92mm sq. Total inc p&p + VAT £11.50.

SOLID STATE EHT UNIT

Input 230/240V AC, Output approx 15KV. Producing 100m spark. Built-in 10 sec timer. Easily modified for 20 sec. 30 sec to continuous. Designed for boiler ignition. Dozens of uses in the field of physics and electronics. eg supplying neon or argon tubes etc. Price less case £8.50 + £1.00 p&p (£10.93 inc VAT) NMS.

COOLING FANS-BRAND NEW!

200/240V AC American Boxer 'Pewee' 7-bladed high efficiency cooling unit 80mm sq x 40mm deep 40cm approx

American Boxer 'mini' 5-bladed 92mm sq x 38mm deep 50cm approx
 Either type at fraction of manu's price £8.00 + £1.00 p&p (£9.35 inc VAT)

EX-EQUIPMENT FANS 120mm sq x 38mm deep

either in 115V or 230V AC Tested and guaranteed Price £8.75 + £1.00 p&p (£10.07 inc VAT)

From stock at prices that defy competition

C/F Blowers Relays
 DC Motors Small Program Timers
 Microswitches Synch Motors
 write/phone your enquiries

NMS = NEW MANUF SURPLUS
 R&T = RECONDITIONED AND TESTED

Personal caller only
 Open Saturdays

SERVICE TRADING CO
 57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON W4 5BB
 01-995 1560
 ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10

COMOS		74LS SERIES		COMPUTER ICs		VOLTAGE REGULATORS		ZENERS		LED		
4000	13p 4086	400	74LS38	17p	74LS243	80p	8810	150p	75158	200p	7815	35p
4001	13p 4088	40p	74LS40	18p	74LS244	50p	8818	380p	75180	400p	7818	35p
4002	13p 4093	32p	74LS42	32p	74LS245	50p	8820	140p	75181	400p	7824	35p
4003	13p 4098	80p	74LS47	50p	74LS247	50p	8821	140p	75182	700p	7905	35p
4004	13p 4099	10p	74LS48	50p	74LS248	50p	8840	310p	75172	720p	7912	40p
4005	13p 4094	40p	74LS51	15p	74LS249	50p	8845	620p	75182	100p	7915	40p
4006	13p 4095	40p	74LS54	18p	74LS251	30p	8851	110p	75183	100p	7818	40p
4007	13p 4096	40p	74LS55	17p	74LS253	35p	8008A	400p	75188	80p	7924	40p
4008	20p 4098	45p	74LS73	20p	74LS256	80p	8085A	300p	75189	80p	7805	28p
4009	21p 4091	30p	74LS74	22p	74LS257	42p	8155	300p	75195	180p	7812	28p
4010	13p 4092	20p	74LS75	20p	74LS258	42p	8156	300p	75222	130p	7815	28p
4011	13p 4093	20p	74LS76	20p	74LS278	50p	8159S	120p	75224	240p	7818	28p
4012	13p 4094	20p	74LS77	20p	74LS280	40p	8159B	120p	75226	100p	7818	28p
4013	13p 4095	20p	74LS78	20p	74LS282	40p	8159C	120p	75228	100p	7818	28p
4014	35p 4506	200p	74LS83	43p	74LS286	28p	8159T	130p	75365	140p	7805	40p
4015	34p 4508	80p	74LS85	46p	74LS273	52p	8159B	130p	75450	40p	7812	45p
4016	18p 4507	33p	74LS88	30p	74LS279	40p	8224	270p	75451	42p	7815	40p
4017	31p 4508	70p	74LS90	32p	74LS280	140p	8226	270p	75452	42p	7818C	100p
4018	33p 4510	37p	74LS91	37p	74LS282	80p	8228	270p	75453	100p	7805C	100p
4019	28p 4511	40p	74LS92	38p	74LS290	30p	8243	250p	75454	85p	LM309K	100p
4020	35p 4512	42p	74LS93	30p	74LS293	30p	8250	850p	75480	130p	LM317K	220p
4021	38p 4513	47p	74LS96	47p	74LS305	37p	8087	1100p	75491	80p	LM317T	180p
4022	38p 4514	70p	74LS99	80p	74LS308	37p	8251	300p	75492	80p	LM322K	400p
4023	12p 4515	70p	74LS107	32p	74LS367	35p	8253	320p	75493	35p	LM722	40p
4024	25p 4516	40p	74LS108	34p	74LS368	38p	8255	310p	75494	110p	7818	40p
4025	13p 4517	100p	74LS112	30p	74LS373	65p	8256	1200p	8731	330p	7905C	100p
4026	80p 4518	38p	74LS113	32p	74LS374	55p	8257	350p	8795	90p	7812C	700p
4027	10p 4519	35p	74LS114	35p	74LS375	55p	8259	300p	8796	110p	7805C	100p
4028	29p 4520	20p	74LS122	40p	94LS390	50p	8271	3400p	8797	30p	7905C	210p
4029	35p 4521	40p	74LS123	45p	74LS393	45p	8272	1200p	8798	110p	7905C	210p
4030	17p 4522	80p	74LS124	85p	74LS398	80p	8274	800p	8799	45p	7905C	210p
4031	90p 4526	40p	74LS125	38p	74LS429	105p	8282	300p				
4032	54p 4527	44p	74LS128	38p	74LS441	110p	8283	400p				
4033	80p 4528	40p	74LS132	40p	74LS442	200p	8284	440p	7805	35p		
4034	80p 4529	70p	74LS133	34p	74LS444	200p	8287	300p	7812	35p		
4035	46p 4532	52p	74LS136	25p	74LS445	170p	8288	850p				
4036	180p 4551	80p	74LS138	38p	74LS470	72p	8748	1100p				
4037	75p 4553	180p	74LS139	35p	74LS474	30p	8754	1400p				
4038	48p 4555	25p	74LS146	83p	74LS487	270p	AY3-1015	230p				
4039	180p 4558	80p	74LS147	120p			AY3-3005	570p				
4040	30p 4557	190p	74LS148	90p			90CS2AL2	500p				
4041	38p 4563	80p	74LS151	32p			280ACPU	180p				
4042	30p 4564	30p	74LS163	40p	2114	200p	280BCFU	500p				
4043	36p 4565	42p	74LS154	80p	2532	330p	280ADMD	230p				
4044	38p		74LS155	41p	2716	200p	280APD	600p				
4045	72p 4530		74LS156	41p	2722	200p	280BPH	480p				
4046	46p		74LS158	33p	2724	200p	280ACT	250p				
4047	27p 74LS01	15p	74LS160	40p	27064	550p	280ASIO-1	700p				
4048	18p 74LS02	15p	74LS161	50p	27128	280p	280ASIO-2	700p				
4049	29p 74LS03	15p	74LS162	48p	27256-25	400p	280ASIO-2	700p				
4050	29p 74LS04	15p	74LS163	48p	41256-15	450p	280ADART	800p				
4051	29p 74LS05	15p	74LS164	45p	25098AM	450p	74LS168	175p				
4052	37p 74LS06	15p	74LS165	85p	4116	75p	74LS169	210p				
4053	37p 74LS08	15p	74LS166	85p	4164	150p	74LS170	240p				
4054	53p 74LS09	15p	74LS168	92p	6116	200p	74LS171	240p				
4055	52p 74LS10	15p	74LS169	92p	6116	200p	74LS172	240p				
4056	52p 74LS11	15p	74LS170	92p	6264-15	300p	74LS173	240p				
4057	49p 74LS12	15p	74LS171	92p	6528	300p	74LS174	240p				
4058	52p 74LS13	22p	74LS174									

THE Z88 WINNER!

AND WHO'S THE
LUCKY WINNER OF THIS
SUPERB COMPUTER?

Well, that was not easy to decide. There was an enormous response to our latest competition and 80% of the answers to those helpful questions were absolutely correct! Then there were so many good reasons given for why you would recommend PE to a friend. There was no way we could select a best answer to that question. So out comes Ed's oversized hat, the best were all crammed in and a winner selected by a random lucky dip. And the winner is

MR J. WOOLHOUSE OF SHEFFIELD!

Congratulations Mr J. Woolhouse. You've won one of Sir Clive Sinclair's Z88 computers.

THE ANSWERS

The answers that we were looking for:

1. Heinrich Hertz is famous for discovering electromagnetic waves.
2. Barry Fox is an awarded PE technology journalist.
3. A superconductor carries electrical current.
4. A printed circuit is a tracked assembly board.
5. Sir Clive Sinclair is enterprisingly marketing the Z88.

ENIGMA VARIATIONS

The first four questions caused no one any problems - indeed they shouldn't have for the alternative answers were all humorous improbables. Question five though gave 20% of you something to get wrong. Sir Clive is certainly *knighted* but in no way is he *benighted* - he's made his fame through modern technology, not that from the dark ages!

Some of you think he is a Cambridge professor. I dare say he deserves to be,



but his principle connection with Cambridge is that his company is called Cambridge Computers. This, I know, caused a bit of indecision for some of you since you know that the trade name of Sinclair is now owned by Amstrad. Therefore, you thought, Sir Clive would not be marketing the Z88, but Amstrad would. Recognising the trick spelling in Q5a, you then opted for the professorial answer. Sorry folks, these deceptive choices were intentional!

FRIENDSHIP

And why would you recommend PE to a friend? Well, some of you wanted to keep the good news to yourself - and didn't give me any answer to this question. Why ever not? Surely you could have confessed a few words about your excitement over this most interesting electronics mag?

Some of you said you didn't need to recommend PE since all your friends already took it regularly. Well done friends! Lots of you thought another reason was obvious - that PE is far superior to any of the competitive electronics mags.

Many of you agree with me that PE is ideal for early beginners and experienced constructors alike, and that we have a good balance of easy to medium complexity constructional projects. You like the way in which technology is presented from theoretical and practical points of view, and that we keep you abreast with the latest developments. Barry Fox, Tom Ivall and Patrick Moore are well appreciated, as are the brief reports of

new products and happenings on the news pages. You enjoy the letters pages, are grateful for Bazaar and think the new-style covers are great. And, yes, advertisers are offering you interesting products to buy. Thanks, too, for saying you like the flashes of humour.

Lots of you put your imagination to work in producing final answers that used the initial letters from Practical Electronics, such as - Practical Research And Circuit Theory Is Certainly A Logical Electronics Lead Every College Teacher, Researcher Or Novice Included, Can Study. Which, by the luck of the draw, happens to have been written by the winner.

RUNNERS-UP

The three runners-up, also drawn from Ed's hat, are -

Miss L. Baxter, Montrose, Angus - "Reasonably priced magazine with useful projects, interesting features and handy adverts".

N.Cheesman, Bordon, Hants - "It's so up to date its on sale a month before the news has even happened".

Ivanovic Milovan, Titograd, Yugoslavia - "PE is a source of information from various fields, of realistic topics, of self-made circuits, of knowledge".

A years subscription to PE goes to all three.

Commiserations to the rest of you but thanks for entertaining me with your entries. Ed.



SPACEWATCH

BY DR PATRICK MOORE CBE

OUR REGULAR LOOK AT ASTRONOMY

August is the month for meteors – an area of astronomy in which more research by informed amateurs would be very valuable.

Voyager 2 is still working well as it crosses that region of the Solar System between the orbits of Uranus and Neptune. Neptune is scheduled to be by-passed in August next year. But interesting though Neptune itself is, a great deal of attention will be concentrated upon its large satellite Triton, which is larger than our Moon and is thought to have a very considerable atmosphere – composed probably of methane, and perhaps opaque enough to conceal the surface from Voyager's cameras. The only other planetary satellite with an appreciable atmosphere is Titan, in Saturn's system,

where the chief constituent is nitrogen, with a good deal of methane mixed in. The clouds of Titan are permanent and all-concealing. Whether Triton will behave in the same way remains to be decided. It could be that Triton's surface is covered with an ocean of liquid nitrogen, in which case it will be unique; alternatively, there may be a solid surface with a layer of methane ice. The other known satellite of Neptune, Nereid, is very small. Whether there are rings is not certain, but on the whole a full-scale ring system does not seem very likely.

If all goes well, the Hubble Space

Telescope will be launched on the Shuttle *Atlantis* in June 1989. The crew has now been selected for this mission; Loren J. Shriver (commander), Charles F. Bolden (pilot), Steven A. Hawley (astronomer) and Bruce McCandless and Kathryn D. Sullivan (mission specialists). If the launch is successful, the telescope should begin operating almost at once. Astronomers everywhere await further news with impatience!

THE AUGUST PERSEIDS

August is the favoured month for meteor observers. We pass through the

The Sky This Month

*A*part from Mercury, all the naked-eye planets are on view this month. Venus dominates the eastern sky during the early hours of the morning; it reaches its greatest elongation (46 degrees) on August 22, at magnitude -4.3 by far the brightest object in the sky apart from the Sun and the Moon. Any small telescope will show its changes in phase from a crescent at the start of the month to a half-phase at the end.

Jupiter is 'only' of magnitude -2.3 two whole magnitudes fainter than Venus but it cannot be mistaken as it moves eastward between the star-clusters of the Pleiades and Hyades. Look for its belts and bright zones, and also for the four large satellites which have proved to be such fascinating objects – from the icy, inert Callisto to the violently red and volcanic Io. The other giant, Saturn, is an evening object, though it is very low down in Sagittarius and is hardly likely to be seen during the last part of the month.

This leaves Mars, which is moving in Cetus – one of those constellations which intrudes into the Zodiac even though it is not one of the 'official twelve' so beloved of astrologers! Mars is now of magnitude -2, but is brightening all the time as it nears opposition next month. Observers of the planet will be watching for signs of the dust-storms which so often cover much or all of the surface when Mars is near perihelion. The southern hemisphere of the planet is turned towards us, though the ice-cap there is shrinking.

The Moon is new on August 12, and full on the 27th. On the 27th there a partial lunar eclipse; 0.3 of the disk will be covered by the Earth's shadow, but unfortunately the eclipse will not be visible from anywhere in Britain. It begins at 10.08 GMT and ends at 12.00.

The starry sky during evenings is still dominated by the 'Summer Triangle' of Vega, Deneb and Altair. Ursa

Major, the Great Bear or plough, is low in the north-west, which means that the W of Cassiopeia is high up; the Bear and Cassiopeia are on opposite sides of the Pole Star and about the same distance from it. Neither actually sets over Britain (neither, for that matter, do Vega or Deneb, though Altair spends part of its circuit below our horizon). In the east the Square of Pegasus has come into view, while the low south is occupied largely by the vast, dull Zodiacal constellations of Capricornus and Aquarius. Sagittarius, the Archer, is setting toward the south-west. It has no first-magnitude star and no really distinctive shape (some people have likened it to a teapot) but at the moment it is graced by the presence of Saturn.

This is an excellent time for studying the Milky Way. Starting from the Auriga-Perseus region in the north-east, it runs through Cassiopeia, Cygnus (past Deneb), Aquila (near Altair) and down to Sagittarius. The Sagittarius star-clouds mask our view of the mysterious centre of the Galaxy, but look too for the dark rifts in Cygnus, due to obscuring matter blocking out the light of stars beyond. It was Galileo, the first great telescopic astronomer, who found in 1610 that the Milky Way is made up of stars; it is tempting to think that the stars there are in imminent danger of collision, but in fact the Milky Way is a mere line of sight effect, produced when we look along the main plane of our flattened Galaxy. Altogether the Galaxy contains around 100,000 million stars, of which our Sun is only one; it is in slow rotation, and the Sun takes about 225,000,000 years to complete one circuit – a period sometimes called the 'cosmic year'. One cosmic year ago, the most advanced life-forms on Earth were amphibians; even the dinosaurs had yet to make their entry. It is interesting to speculate as to what the Earth will be like one cosmic year hence!

main part of the Perseid stream; the shower begins in late July and goes on until about August 17, with its maximum on the 12th. As this is also the day of new moon, 1988 should be a really good 'Perseid year'.

There is still some popular confusion between a meteor and a meteorite. Acutally the two are very different. A meteorite, which may reach the ground as a solid mass and cause a crater (such as the famous crater in Arizona) is either a stone, an iron or a mixture of both; it probably comes from the asteroid belt, and is not connected with any meteor shower. In fact, there seems to be no difference between a small asteroid and a large meteorite. A meteor, on the other hand, is cometary debris, and is very small indeed - usually smaller than a grain of sand. Dashing into the Earth's air at anything up to 45 miles per second, it burns away in a very short period, ending its journey to the ground in the form of fine dust. Obviously, what we see is not the tiny meteor itself, but the effects produced as it plunges downward through the upper atmosphere, burning away by the time it has dropped to about 40 miles.

The Perseids represent the most reliable of all showers. They are associated with a periodical comet, Swift-Tuttle, which was last seen in the

year 1862; in that year it reached the second magnitude, so that it was a conspicuous naked-eye object with a tail almost 30 degrees long. Calculations gave it a period of 120 years, so that it should have reappeared in 1984, but it has not been seen. It is not likely to have disintegrated, as some periodical comets have been known to do, so that either we have missed it or else the calculated period is wrong. At any rate, searches for it will continue.

The usual ZHR of the Perseids is of the order of 70. The ZHR indicates the number of naked-eye meteors which would be expected to be seen by an observer under ideal conditions, with the radiant at the zenith (in practice, of course, these conditions are never fulfilled, so that the actual observed rate is always rather less than the theoretical ZHR). If you stare upward against a dark, clear sky for several minutes any time around mid-August, you will be virtually certain to see a meteor or two. After midnight is the best time, as the meteors then meet the Earth 'head-on' and enter the air at greater speeds.

Meteor radiants were first determined by visual observers well over a hundred years ago, and visual work is still valuable. Photography is also of great use - and meteor spectra are fascinating when they can be obtained; amateurs

have a fine record in this field of research, though it is painfully clear that trying for meteor spectra is time-consuming and often frustrating. Today, however, there is also radar detection, and in many ways this has supplanted visual work. A meteor trail acts in the same way that a solid body would do so far as radar is concerned, and of course clouds and daylight are no bar.

There are some amateurs who have taken up this work (which was pioneered by Sir Bernard Lovell and his team at Jodrell Bank soon after the war), but not enough amateurs are involved in it, and radar detection of meteors can be strongly recommended to any competent amateur who is anxious to undertake some really valuable research. Of course, the Perseid shower is not the only one - there are many showers every year - and there are also sporadic meteors, which may appear from any direction at any moment and which do not seem to be associated with any definite shower.

Meteors may be the junior members of the Solar System, but they can tell us a great deal, and they will repay careful study. Visual, photographic and radar methods complement each other - and if you are interested in becoming a meteor observer, now is a good time to start.

PE

Do not miss a single issue of

Astronomy Now

UK Price £1.25

Astronomy Now
October 1987

NOW MONTHLY!

Place a regular order with your newsagent
or
take out an annual subscription.

* * * * *

Rates: U.K £15 - Outside U.K. £18 (Surface Mail)

Airmail Rates:

North Africa & Middle East £25

North & South America £30

Australia, New Zealand & Far East £35

Cheques payable to U.S. banks now accepted: \$35 (Surface Mail), \$55 (Air Mail) for North America.

Send your subscription now to: Astronomy Now
Subscription Dept, Alan Wells International, P.O. Box 500,
Leicester, LE99 0AA.
Tel: 0858 410510

Astronomy Now is published by Intra Press, publishers of Practical Electronics and Program Now magazines.

COMPACT DISC ROM

BY VIVIAN CAPEL

THE LIBRARY NOW ON THE TURNTABLE ...

CD rom gives the concept of the compact dictionary, portable service manual or pocket classic a new meaning. Next, the cd rom "Walkman"?

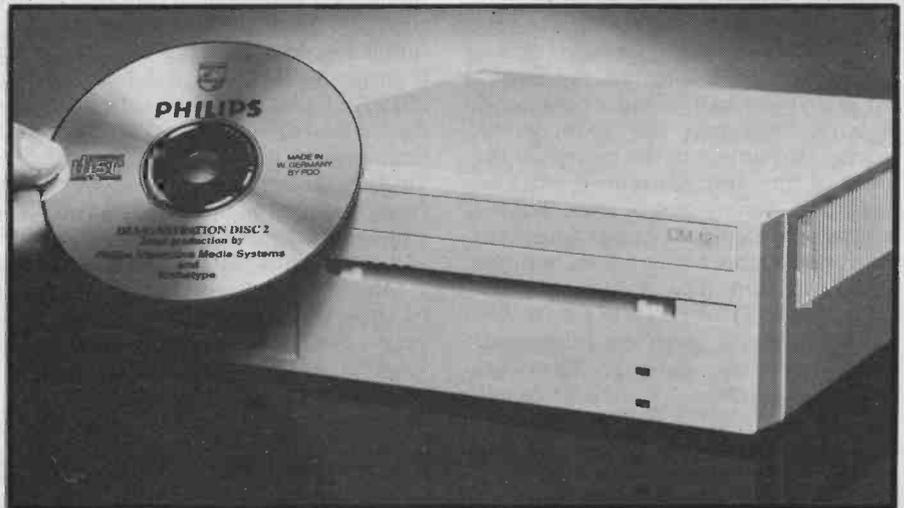
The fact that a compact disc can store a full hour of high quality stereo digital sound along with other incidental information is possible only because of its tremendous storage capacity. As we have seen in previous articles (July-August 1988), the individual digits take up only $0.3\mu\text{m}$ of track length which is about a third of the wavelength of the laser light used to scan them. It means that nearly 85,000 bits are stored in every linear inch of track. Such a packing density offers an attractive possibility for computer memory storage; in fact cd roms were introduced since 1985, and a number of discs have been made.

When a cd is used as a rom (read only memory), it has a density of one million bits per mm^2 , which gives it a capacity of 600 megabytes. This can be compared to the $5\frac{1}{2}$ -inch floppy disc having a capacity of one megabyte which when the disc is formatted is reduced to 800 kilobytes. Hard discs range from 10 to 40 megabytes. Converting that 600-megabyte capacity to more familiar terms, it is equivalent to 250,000 typed pages of A4 paper.

Access time for such a prodigious quantity of stored data may be expected to be long, but the longest, that is from the first 'page' to the last, is just 1.5 seconds. A single disc is claimed to not only have a greater capacity than most data banks anywhere in the world, but also the fastest access time.

DATA FORMAT

The format of the data on the disc is similar to that of the audio cd, in that it consists of a number of frames, each containing data, error correction and control and identification bits. The difference is that there are 75 frames per second compared to the 7,350 frames of the audio disc which needs to be split up into much smaller units. The identification information is thus updated 75 times per second and so can take the form of elapsed time in minutes, seconds and 75ths of a second, sequence numbers, dates or any other desired reference. Data location is extremely precise as the player can locate the exact frame if so instructed. Usually this would be the



The new Philips CM121 Stand Alone CD-ROM Drive

starting frame for a particular sequence of data.

An error correction system using parity bits similar to that of the audio disc is used for the cd rom, but the likelihood of data corruption due to surface blemishes is considered to be even less. The chances are that only one 10^{15} bits will be faulty, which is less than that of the source if it is a main frame computer. The magnetic disc memories usually used with these are likely to have a much greater incidence of data faults.

The disadvantage is that at present cds can only be made economically in quantity and cannot be written to by the computer, as can a magnetic disc. It could not then take the place of the floppy disc for the small user, but there are many situations where a fairly large number of copies may be required for distribution within a large organisation, or to subscribers.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA

An example of such a use is the publication of a large encyclopedia, which can be frequently updated by simply issuing a new disc. One that has appeared is the "Academic American Encyclopedia" published by Grolier Electronic Publishing Inc. This consists of more than 10,000 printed pages made up of

30,000 articles contributed by 2,500 experts. All this represents just 16 megabytes, so there was room for a 15-megabyte index and still a lot of space to spare on a single disc.

A software program is necessary to process the disc, for optimum use of the index and to locate information. This is the Actventure Knowledge Retrieval System which is supplied on an accompanying floppy disc. A microcomputer with a memory of 256K and a cd rom player such as the Philips CM100 is required to run it. The publishers plan to bring out a wholly revised edition of the encyclopedia each year at a cost of only 25 dollars.

Another example is the American Library Corporations Bibliofile which consists of references by author, title, ISBN and LCCN numbers and ISSN numbers for periodicals, of the whole Library of Congress, some three million entries. Included are all of the $1\frac{1}{2}$ million books published in the last 15 years. This huge databank is recorded on just four cd roms.

ROMING HOMER

Of interest to students of ancient languages is the compilation of the works of Homer, Sophocles, Plato, Aristotle and Plutarch along with the Greek New

Testament and Hebrew and Greek versions of the Old Testament plus works by various Coptic and Latin writers including Virgil. These are contained on a single cd rom produced by Ibycus Systems.

The cd rom can be of great value in the medical field. The Microdex Computerised Clinical Information System uses four data-banks to cover all the information needed by hospitals and first aid posts on such subjects as the symptoms, diagnosis and treatment for the vast number of poisons that are known to man. Originally this was accommodated in a mainframe computer databank, but has been transferred to cd rom so that the information can be immediately and locally available, instead of having to consult the mainframe by telephone with all the delays that could entail. Four other companies are reported to be working on similar projects.

COMPACT MEDICINE

It seems that there are some 4,500 medical periodicals which regularly report on new developments so producing several gigabytes of new information each month. If all this can be recorded, classified, narrowed down and indexed so that a medical specialist could find the information he wants without having to wade through vast quantities of irrelevant material, the benefits to doctor and patient alike would be considerable.

In situations involving long periods of isolation with difficult or impossible telecommunications, the cd rom could be invaluable. In a submarine for example, all repair and maintenance manuals could be carried on board. There is a report that NASA intends doing something of the sort for their planned space station.

As the cd rom discs are the same physically as music cds, the same pressing plant can be used to make them, so helping to reduce production costs of limited runs. The situation is the same as for privately made lp records. Private

studios will cut a master disc from your tape, which is sent to one of the large pressing companies that make records for the major labels, who will then press off a dozen or so discs. You may have to wait a short while until spare pressing time becomes available, but you have the advantage of making use of expensive pressing equipment at moderate cost.

THE CD-I

A new step is currently being developed which is the cd-i, the interactive cd. The main feature of this is that text and data can be mixed with pictures, drawings or animations plus sound as well. It is therefore a total information concept as all these can be recalled simultaneously, so that the illustrations normally to be found in most encyclopedias but which are absent from the cd rom versions can be included. In fact they can go one better than the conventional ones in that they can be animated if desired.

In the case of dictionaries, the sound facility enables pronunciation to be included, while the large storage space available allows a thesaurus or collection of synonyms and antonyms to be added.

A still colour picture of studio quality requires about 600 kilobytes of information space, but with the cd-i technology this can be compressed into some 100KB. The 600-megabyte disc capacity thereby allows 6,000 pictures to be stored. Many more can be recorded if in black and white, or simple line illustrations and cartoons.

Sound storage can be of several qual-

ity levels, the choice depending on the use. This also determines the playing time. Stereo music of the quality obtainable from the standard cd permits a shorter playing time than speech quality sound in mono. In the latter case, the capacity produces some 16 hours, which is available as 16 parallel channels each having a playing time of one hour. If a further quality reduction can be tolerated playing times of up to a thousand hours are possible. Even the longest talking book can thus be easily accommodated on a single disc.

Many if not most home computers are used for computer games (*A truth that saddens me. Ed*), some of which have fairly predictable patterns. With cd-i the storage capacity permits games to be devised that would never follow the same pattern twice.

This really is where the interactive feature comes in, because like the cd rom, the user can select any sequence of information, repeating as necessary in the case of educational subjects, to check what has been learned.

By using suitable access program software, the user will have a variety of means to access the material; a conventional keyboard or a mouse is the immediate prospect, but the makers envisage a time when speech recognition will enable the user to ask questions and even hold a conversation with the cd rom.

So, there is much more to those shining silver discs than meets the eye; it looks as though they will be playing an increasing part in our lives. **PE**



Interactive seedy music blossoms forth.

DAT SAGA

continued from page 27

THE TANDY THOR

Tandy threw a monkey wrench into the industry by announcing their Thor-CD. This is a write/erase/rewrite cd-compatible disc system. They claim the recorders will be available in about two years, are expected to cost around \$500 and the discs around \$20.

Such a technology, if it were available this year, could well upstage dt and could do serious harm to the cd-rom business. In two years we may have enough of an installed base of dt and associated data services so the writable disc is no longer

needed.

There has been a serious need for some sort of rewritable cd. The cd-rom is great in that it holds a humongous amount of data - 600 megabytes. but the down side is that it is not updatable, so any data base which changes requires the frequent pressing of cd-roms, shipped via expensive overnight delivery.

These also require special cd-rom players, which are expensive. It's a technology which isn't really right for most applications. Digital tape provides the lowest cost answer to this need so far. We'll see if Tandy is able to field their Thor-CD before dt takes the steam out of the product.

There are some application for a combination of permanent data and updatable disc. Tandy may mix a regular cd-rom and their Thor-CD on one disc, providing the best of both technologies. That would give them an edge over dt for some users.

DT PLAYER ANNOUNCED

The first computer oriented digital tape recorders were shown at Comdex in Atlanta in May. At under \$1,000 and using \$10 dat tape cassettes which will store about 1,000 megabytes of data, these should be in short supply for some time to come. It's started. **PE**

MICROPROCESSOR BASED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

PART ONE BY TIM WATSON BSc (HONS) AMIEE

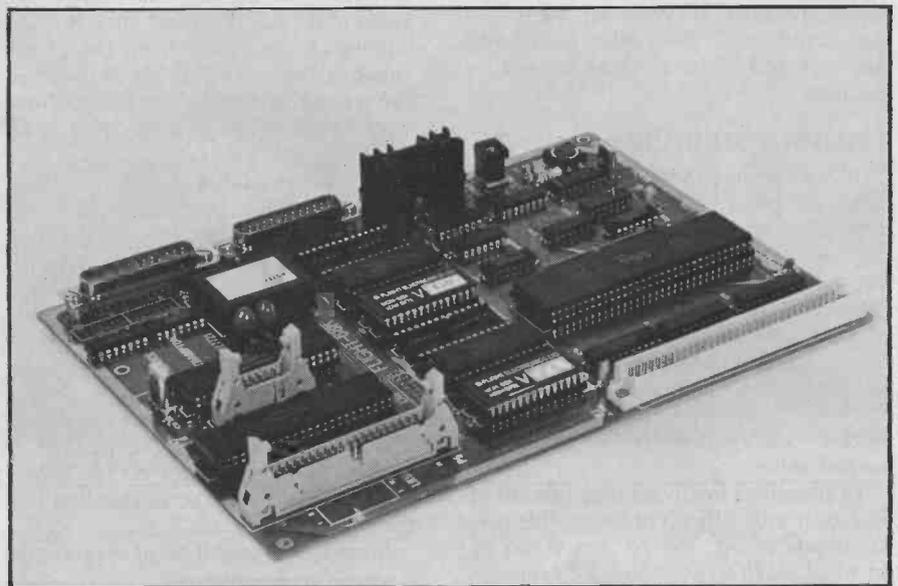
WHY EMULATE?

You'll never stand alone – until you have grasped the essentials of microprocessor system development. A microprocessor and its supporting systems form a miniature computer inside an appliance or piece of test equipment. Development means designing new hardware and software around the central processor. Simple systems are within the home constructor's reach.

The purpose of this article is to describe the techniques used and tools required to develop stand-alone microprocessor based systems. Without these tools and techniques, development (that is, getting the hardware and software to work) of microprocessor systems would be a great deal more difficult. The article is relevant to the hardware and machine level software designer. In fact the hardware designer needs to be aware of the software designer's problems/limitations, and vice versa. It is for this reason that hardware and software information is mixed together in this article.

The article begins by giving an introduction to the hardware design of a microprocessor system, giving typical reasons for the choice of hardware. However, the subject is only briefly covered. If any readers are not sure of their ability to design the hardware, they should read one of the numerous books or articles written on the subject. Later in this article it will be assumed that the reader has an understanding of such hardware. It is also assumed that the reader has a basic grasp of programming, particularly assembler. Next the article considers what type of equipment could be used to ease development problems. In particular the use of processor emulators and eprom emulators are discussed. In the case of eprom emulators the actual emulation hardware is also discussed. As will become clear the hardware and software tools needed to allow easy development are quite considerable, but within the scope of the hobbyist. Towards the end advice is offered on how to get a stand-alone system going in easy stages. Finally, there is a brief word on assemblers and compilers. As an analogue the development tools to be described here are the equivalent of the analogue person's oscilloscope, signal generator, etc.

The term stand-alone system has been used above. It is worth considering what this means. Usually it refers to a microprocessor based system which has hardware and software designed for a specific application. The system always runs the



A typical microprocessor development system – the Flight Electronics 68000

same program, which is typically stored in eprom. Examples are the controllers inside some washing machines, the intelligence inside video recorders etc. However, a clear cut definition is not possible. Consider taking a stand-alone system and adding a vdu, keyboard and disk drive; what have you got? An advanced stand-alone system or a general purpose microcomputer? The tools to develop both are the same, but it is useful to retain the concept of a stand-alone system.

PROCESSOR HARDWARE DESIGN

Most microprocessor circuits, using current processors, are basically the same. At the heart of the circuit there is a microprocessor, which is a single chip capable of decoding and executing instructions. Memory is provided by means of ram and rom. Ram is volatile, that is the contents are lost when the power is turned off. Rom is not volatile, but its contents can not be altered (they are set at the manufacture/programming stage). Ram is used to store values

that change during the program operation and rom is used to store the instructions which tell the microprocessor what to do; this is the program (or software). Ram could be used to store instructions, but this is not common for stand-alone systems since the program would be lost when the power is removed. Connecting the microprocessor, ram and rom together gives us the ability to run a program; make decisions, do calculations etc. We now need the ability for the system to tell us humans what it is doing. This is done by the input/output circuitry (i/o). The i/o varies according to the application of the system. For driving a disco light show the output circuitry would need to take the logic level high/low signals and convert them to high voltage, high power levels, capable of turning mains lamps on and off.

Another example is a greenhouse controller. The input circuitry would need to take analogue information from low voltage probes and convert it into digital data. Dependent on this information the processor would need output circuitry capable of driving motors to open and close windows. It is interesting

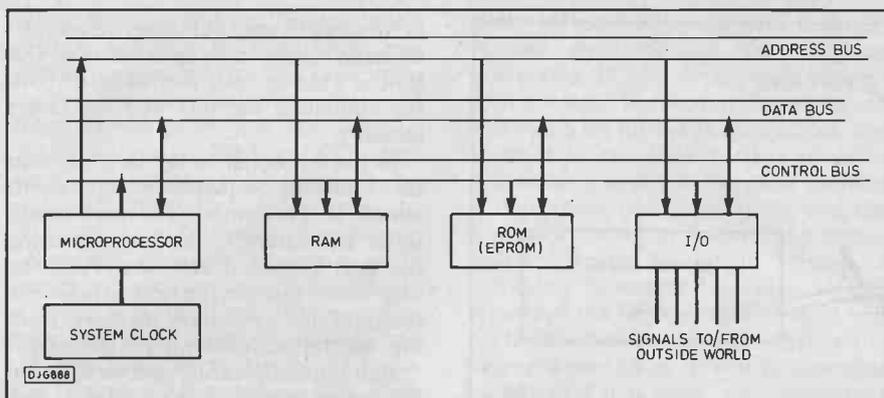


Fig.1. Bussing arrangement

to note that *all* signals start or end as analogue. For example turning a lamp on. Though the signal to the lamp is digital in nature, the lamp converts to light, and this is analogue! It is an analogue world.

The processor, memory and i/o are all bussed together, see Fig.1. A bus is a group of signals that are related in some way to each other. For example, the data bus is made up of eight signal lines (8 bits) and together the signals form a binary value. Operations are performed synchronously, timed by the system clock, under control of the processor. The processor will set up the address bus to give access to the required memory of i/o location; it will set the control bus so the memory and i/o sections know what is going on; finally the processor will send data to or fetch data from the data bus, that is, perform a write or read. Though this is basically what happens it is a simplification and there are many variations on the theme, some very complex. More complex circuits may have multiprocessors and busses, advanced memory management units, ability to allow devices to access memory directly without the help of the processor (known as direct memory access, dma). The possibilities are endless

How do we set about designing the hardware for a stand-alone system? The first step is to identify what the system has got to do. Next a judgement needs to be made of what should be done in software and what should be done in hardware. The hardware requirements are considered here.

Has the system got to do a lot of real time processing? If so a high speed processor is required, which in turn will require high speed memory and interface devices. If high speed numeric processing is required a processor with the ability to easily interface with a numeric co-processing unit is desirable. Use of a 16 bit data bus would allow faster processing, because compared with an 8 bit bus twice as much information is fetched and processed at a time.

Does a lot of data need to be stored? If so a wide address bus is required. If this still does not allow addressing of enough memory then memory banking

techniques are needed. A processor with a built in memory management unit would make life easier.

If the stand-alone system is being used to perform a simple task then a 4-bit processor might be powerful enough. However many chips are organised around 8-bit data, so it is probably cheaper and easier to use an 8-bit processor.

How many chips are required to implement the system? The fewer the better, cheaper, easier to wire up, more reliable. There are many good processors around which have on-board goodies, such as memory, i/o etc. If one of these can be used it is usually cost and design effective in small stand-alone systems. Typical on chip features are serial asynchronous port(s), small amounts of parallel i/o (this is limited by the number of package pins required for parallel data); counter/timers (can be very useful); analog to digital and digital to analog converters. Small amounts of ram (of the order of 512 bytes) may be enough for the whole system, avoiding the need for external ram chips.

The processor chip may also be selected because the hardware/software designer has previous experience of the chip, a change being rejected because of the time needed to learn a new chip. Finally, the processor may be dictated by the availability of a processor emulator with which to do the development — see later.

HOST AND TARGET CONCEPT

Consider that we have designed and built the hardware for a stand-alone system. At this stage we are probably not sure if the hardware is working; we need some software to be able to easily fully test the system. The software may not run if there is a hardware bug. Catch 22. Whether the software will run or not in the presence of a hardware fault, depends on the particular fault. For example a lack of a system clock will definitely stop the system working, or the ram might be permanently deselected.

As an aside, let us consider the ram deselected case a little further. The software will run providing that it does

not use the ram for important program operation parameters, that is, values which have a direct effect on program operation. In practice this means no subroutines can be called, because return addresses are usually put on a stack which is held in ram. When the subroutine tries to return to the main program it will not have a valid return address, and the program will crash. In real life this is an extremely heavy restriction on the program, only specially written simple test programs would avoid this restriction.

Returning to our original problem, we have the system hardware which we feel is working (we have had a look around with a meter, voltages look reasonable, the system clock has been checked with a scope etc). Now the software must be developed. We cannot write the software directly on the stand-alone system, as we would when using a general purpose microcomputer. To do this requires software, a keyboard and a display, to allow us, the programmer, to input and edit data. Most stand-alone systems will probably not even have the keyboard and display hardware.

A possible method to produce the software for our stand-alone system is to write the program out on a sheet of paper, in assembler, then get a data sheet for the processor and decode all the instructions into hexadecimal. Using an eprom programmer, on which the instructions can be entered using a hexadecimal keypad, we could program an eprom. Once this eprom is programmed we plug it into the eprom socket on our stand-alone system, turn on and watch it work, end of story!

The last sentence is of course a bad joke, as nothing works perfectly first time. At the very least we could have typed a wrong character into the eprom programmer. Every bug, hardware or software, could well mean going through the above procedure many times, and it would get tedious very quickly. We can make life easier by using a normal general purpose microcomputer. The program would be entered as text and an assembler used to produce the executable hexadecimal code. Rather than type the hex code into an eprom programmer, it could be directly down loaded to the programmer via an RS232 link (or other). The programmed eprom would then be plugged into the stand-alone system, as before. We have made things a little easier, using a computer and assembler makes it simpler to do program changes. Program assembly will be more accurate and direct down loading to an eprom programmer will avoid some typing errors.

Using this new procedure still requires eproms to be programmed and plugged into the system every time a change is made. This is still time taking and tedious. Also, when the program goes

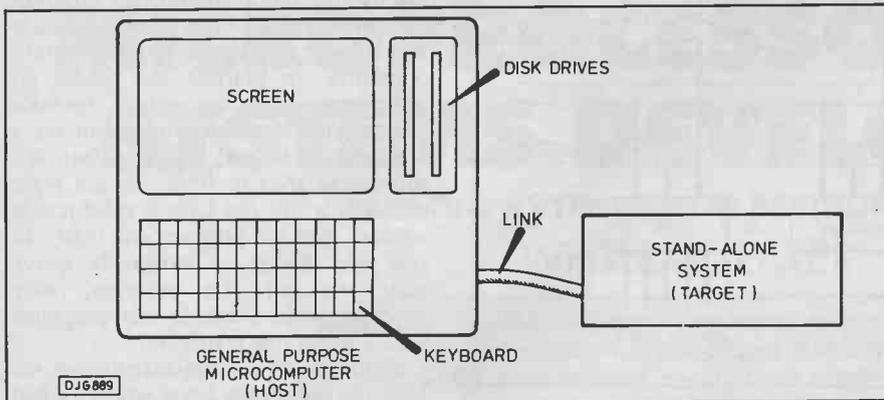


Fig. 2. Host and target

where we have no ability to interrogate the stand-alone system and find out why.

The next step is to give the general purpose microcomputer some special hardware which links it to the stand-alone system. This link would provide a means to see what is going on, and allow the stand-alone system to run programs which are not held in the normal eeprom. See Fig. 2. The general purpose microcomputer is referred to as the *host*, and the stand-alone system is called the *target*. These terms will now be used. In order to make the link universal it must not be particular to the target. If the link was unique to the target system then we would have to develop a new link for every new target system. This takes time, costs money and means we have another bit of hardware to get working. The target may be functioning perfectly, and we would not know because the link was failing.

To summarise, the host is the system on which we input the program, assemble it, edit it and store it on disk when we have finished for the day. The host allows us to run the program on the target without programming eeproms, and then interrogate the target when things go wrong.

There are two common methods for linking the host and target, processor emulation and eeprom emulation. Each will now be considered in turn.

PROCESSOR EMULATION

The method of processor emulation is a technique by which the target system processor is removed from its socket and replaced by a dip header with connecting wires to the host. This forms the link to the host. The host then performs all the functions of the processor: it generates the control signals, decodes and executes instructions etc. It is totally transparent to the target that the processor functions are being performed by the host, and not a true processor. The host emulates the processor. The exact facilities provided to the user depend on the particular host emulator system; typical facilities will be considered here. Processor emulators are available as a complete system, with no other hardware required, or as a unit

which interfaces to a normal microcomputer via an RS232 link. In the latter case the microcomputer forms the user interface and the emulator unit forms the target system interface. An important point about processor emulation is that the emulator is particular to a processor. If you buy a Z80 emulator, and then want to emulate into a 6502 based target, you can't. At the very least a new interface module will be needed and in the worst case, a complete new emulator. This makes clear an earlier point that the processor for a new target system design may be dictated by the available emulator(s).

A simplified block diagram of an emulator is shown in Fig. 3. The vdu and keyboard form the user interface, and the means by which programs can be entered, and the host system is controlled. The emulation interface logic, emulation memory, emulation registers and cpu emulation blocks form the section that emulates the processor. The emulation registers replace the registers normally contained in the processor being emulated, for example the accumulator, stack pointer, program counter, flag register etc. The registers required will obviously depend on the processor being emulated. The emulation memory occupies address space in the target system, in the same space as the target ram and rom. Memory contention between the target memory and the emulation memory is avoided by the emulation interface logic mapping one of the banks of memory out. The bank

of memory to map out is user selectable, either in blocks or for each location. The host is able to read and write to both the emulation memory and the target memory.

To run a program in the target system the following sequence of operations would be performed. The user would input and assemble the program using the host keyboard and vdu. Then the user would instruct the host to place the program into emulation memory, starting at the address where the target eeprom normally exists, and to map out the target eeprom at this address. Any accesses then made to this block of memory will fetch data from the emulation memory. Finally the program is run by instructing the host to go into emulation mode, fetching the first instruction from the block of memory where the target program has just been placed. Program execution will take place as if the program was held in eeprom and a true processor was plugged into the processor socket. The target system ram can also be mapped out, and emulation ram used instead. By using emulation ram a target program can be run without having any memory in the target, thus avoiding another source of errors.

The above sequence of operations has allowed us to run a program in the target without having to program an eeprom. The next step is to provide facilities to help debugging of the target hardware and software. The following is a list of typical facilities:-

- 1) Start target program execution
- 2) Stop target program execution
- 3) Break on address (breakpoint)
- 4) Break on Nth loop
- 5) Examine emulation registers
- 6) Modify emulation registers
- 7) Examine memory (target or emulation)
- 8) Modify memory (target or emulation)
- 9) Single step program
- 10) Step N times

Each of the above will now be discussed, in turn.

Starting program execution has already been mentioned and is an obvious requirement! Execution can be

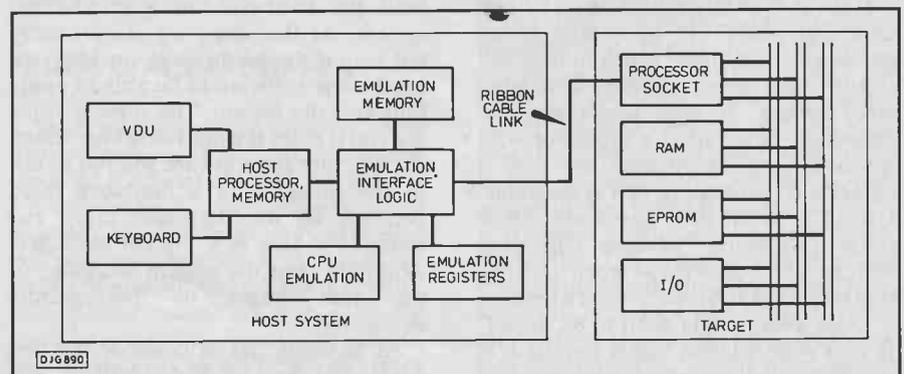


Fig. 3. Processor emulation

started from any address. The emulation registers will not be setup with any special values when the execution begins, they will contain the values held when the program was last stopped (unless modified by the user, as I discuss later). This allows a program to be continued rather than always having to restart from the first program address.

Stopping program execution may happen by various means, the most basic of which is a 'hot key'. This is a key/command which when hit by the user will stop program execution. The purpose of stopping the program is to allow examination of the emulation registers and/or target memory. It would be fairly pointless to attempt such examinations while the program was running since the values would probably be changing far too quickly for the user to take in and comprehend. What is more, to be able to do real time examination would make the emulation hardware more complex (and expensive!).

BREAK POINTS

Another way of stopping program execution is a breakpoint. The user selects the breakpoint address, and then starts program execution. When the program reaches this address (if at all) program execution is automatically stopped. This allows the user to stop the program at trouble spots and inspect registers etc.

Alternatively a breakpoint could be placed at an address in the program which should not be reached, if this address is then wrongly reached execution will stop and the user thus informed of the error. Depending on the emulator it may be possible to set more than one breakpoint; typically around five will be allowed. There are two ways that the emulator may implement a breakpoint, a hardware breakpoint and a software breakpoint. A hardware breakpoint is implemented by using a binary value comparator. The value of the address bus is compared with the breakpoint value. If the values are the same program execution will be stopped. This method requires a value comparator per break-

point. A software breakpoint is implemented by replacing the program instruction at the breakpoint address with a 'break' instruction. The emulator will watch for the break instruction, and when it is executed, further program execution is stopped. The exact method is dependent on the emulator and the processor being emulated, the break instruction may be a halt, a jump, a software interrupt, a restart etc. Whatever the implementation is, it will be transparent to the user, that is the user will not know how it is done but merely that it is done. One important difference between software and hardware breakpoints is that hardware breakpoints can be placed anywhere (even in memory data areas) and software breakpoints can only be placed in program memory areas, on instruction boundaries. That is, a software breakpoint cannot be put on the second byte of a two byte instruction. This limitation is not as bad in practice as it sounds.

Break on Nth loop is a simple extension of breakpoints. Rather than cause program execution to stop on the first occurrence of the breakpoint address it causes execution to stop on the Nth occurrence. N is a number set by the user.

Examination of the emulation registers allows the user to read the register's values. When program execution stops the register values are left intact, and it is these values that will be read. The registers are not the true microprocessor registers but the emulated registers, see Fig. 3.

REGISTER EXAMINATION

Examination of the registers is useful to check that the program is operating as expected. For example, consider a routine in the target program that adds the values 2 and 5 together, and leaves the result in the accumulator. To check this routine a breakpoint should be placed immediately after it. If the program is then executed, when it stops at the breakpoint the user can examine the accumulator and check it contains the value 7.

Modification of the registers allows the user to set any register to a specific value. One possible use is to be able to test sections of the program without having to rely on other sections to setup the registers with suitable values. For example, a routine when entered may expect the accumulator to have a value between 20 and 42, this value normally being setup by another routine. To avoid having to execute this other routine first (after all it may not even be written yet!) the accumulator would be set up manually by the user, to a value between 20 and 42. Program execution may then begin at the start of the routine and, if a breakpoint is placed at the end, any results produced can be checked.

Examine and modify memory provides the same facilities as for the registers but applies to memory. Note that both the emulation memory and the target memory can be examined/modified.

Single step program allows the target program to be executed one instruction step at a time. After each instruction is executed the emulation registers values are displayed. At the next step command the next program instruction is executed and the registers again displayed. Single stepping is like having a breakpoint on every address. Single stepping through trouble spots in the program at a slow speed allows the user to comprehend what is happening and thus more easily spot errors, normally it all happens too quickly.

Step N times is an extension of single step. The next N instructions are executed, with the registers displayed at each step. N is selected by the user.

The basics of processor emulation have now been covered. It is not intended that this article should cover greater detail because it is felt that the technique is not widely applicable to hobby electronics, mainly due to the high cost of the technique. A cheaper technique is that of eprom emulation, as we shall see in part two next month.

PE

DON'T MISS A VITAL COPY!

Ever been in the middle of a project only to find the next issue sold out? An annual subscription to **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** solves the problem. Wherever you live you'll receive a copy regularly each month. It's the quick, practical way to solve the delivery problems.

COMPLETE AND POST THIS ORDER FORM TODAY!

You may send a photocopy of this form.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS

Annual Subscription Rates	
U.K.	£15.00
Overseas	£18.00
Students: Deduct £1 and quote Student Number	

Complete this form and post it, with payment to: **Practical Electronics Subscriptions Dept.**
PO Box 500 Leicester LE99 0AA

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

POST COPIES TO

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POST CODE _____

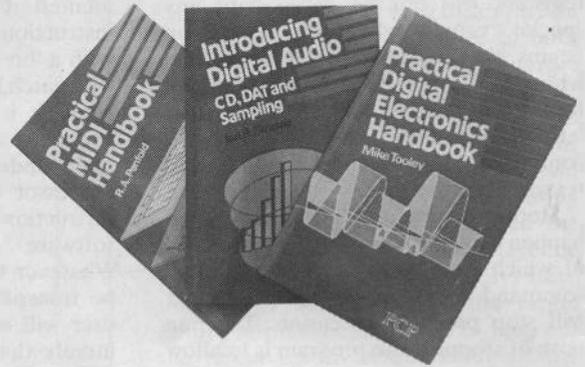
I enclose my cheque/PO payable to Intra Press for £

Please Note: Subscriptions cannot be ordered by phone

Signature _____



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP



INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO

A non-mathematical introduction to the new digital technology.
 Ian R. Sinclair. 112 pages. £5.95

PRACTICAL DIGITAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

For enthusiasts, technicians and students. With nine constructional projects.
 Mike Tooley. 208 pages. £6.95

PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK

For musicians and electronic enthusiasts: a practical how-to book.
 R.A. Penfold. 160 pages. £5.95

ELECTRONICS : BUILD AND LEARN

An introduction to electronics for the first timer. With constructional projects.
 R.A. Penfold. 128 pages. £5.95

ELECTRONIC HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK

Provides a source of information that the amateur enthusiast is likely to need for day-to-day pursuance of hobby electronics

R.A. Penfold. 88 pages. £4.95 **Order code BP233.**

HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING

Essential reading for anyone who wants first-time success in project assembly.

R.A. Penfold. 81 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP110.**

ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES

Full of ideas and examples for keeping your property safe.

R.A. Penfold. 102 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP56.**

ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

24 Simple music projects for the creative musician.

R.A. Penfold. 106 pages. £2.50 **Order code BP74.**

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

A companion book to BP76 and of interest to anyone who needs information on recent psu developments.

R.A. Penfold. 92 pages. £2.95 **Order code BP192.**

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION

Informative answers to many of the questions about the fast arriving communications revolution.

F.A. Wilson. 104 pages. £5.95 **Order code BP195.**

BOOK ORDER FORM

Remittance should be sent to:
 PE Book Service, Practical Electronics,
 Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA.
 Cheques should be crossed and made payable to
 Intra Press.

Please supply the following books:

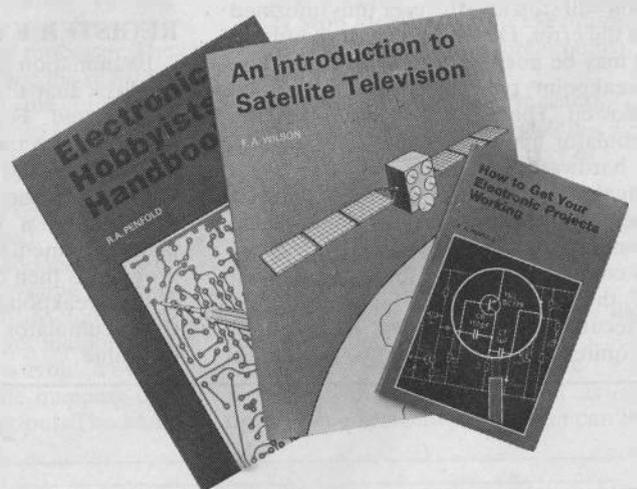
BOOK DESCRIPTION	CODE	QTY	PRICE

UK ORDERS ADD 50p POST PER BOOK

OVERSEAS ORDERS ADD 70p POST PER BOOK

TOTAL ENCLOSED

NAME AND ADDRESS



GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

R.A. Penfold £2.95 **Order code BP239**

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONICS PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold £1.95 **Order code 227**

IC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS

E.G. Rayer £1.95 **Order code BP97**

340 SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold Books 1 and 2 £2.25 each **Order codes BP107 and BP113**

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS-BOOK 1

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS-BOOK 2

R.A. Penfold. Book 1 128 pages, Book 2 128 pages, £1.95 each
Order codes BP117, BP118.

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS ARMCHAIR BOOK SHOP



PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK

A useful and carefully selected collection of standard circuits rules-of-thumb, and design data for professional engineers, students and enthusiasts involved in radio and electronics.

This revised edition contains more details on computers and microprocessors and has been brought up to date throughout.

Ian Sinclair. 1986 Revised Edition.

£7.95

Order code NT1.

OSCILLOSCOPES (HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK)

This second edition has been updated to cover new techniques and new instruments which have been introduced since the publication of the first edition in 1981. Illustrated with diagrams and photographs of many more oscilloscopes than the first edition, the book will appeal to everyone who wants to know about oscilloscopes, from the school student to the graduate, from the hobbyist to the technician.

Ian Hickman. 2nd Edition 1986.

£6.95

Order code NT3.

OP-AMPS (THEIR PRINCIPLES AND APPLICATIONS)

This edition provides a source of practical circuits using both new devices and well-established ones like the 741, and including all component values. Written in a simple, non-mathematical style and specifically directed to the non-academic reader.

Brian Dance. 2nd Edition 1986.

£6.50

Order code NT2.



DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaels. 256 pages.

£5.95

Order code BP140.

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS AND PIN CONNECTIONS

A. Michaels. 320 pages.

£5.95

Order code BP141.

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE

A. Michaels. 320 pages.

£3.50

Order code BP85.

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold. 96 pages.

£2.50

Order code BP76.

MIDI PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold. 96 pages.

£2.95

Order code BP182.

MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS

R.A. Penfold. 128 pages.

£2.95

Order code BP174.

MODERN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

The subjects covered include analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, signal sources, frequency, time and event counters, spectrum and logic analysers, displays and automatic test equipment.

Keith Brindley.

£6.95

Order code NT4.

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

Despite the increasing emphasis on microcomputers, the aims of the book are unchanged; namely the presentation of all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer.

E.A. Parr. 5th edition

£9.95

Order code NT10.

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

An outstanding book for the beginner to electronics.

Ian R. Sinclair. Second edition

£5.95

Order code NT8.

INTRODUCTION TO 6800/6802 MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEMS, HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, EXPERIMENTATION

"This book is very thorough." (*Electronics and Computing*)

"This text has long been needed ... essential reading." (*Micro Forecast*).

R.J. Simpson & T.J. Terrell New Edition

£10.95

Order code NT9.



GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER

A guide to making the most of your printer.

J.W. Penfold

£2.95

Order code BP181

MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 1 MICRO INTERFACING CIRCUITS BOOK 2

R.A. Penfold. Book 1 112 pages £2.25, Book 2 112 pages, £2.75

Order codes BP130, BP131.

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

J.W. Penfold. 80 pages.

£2.50

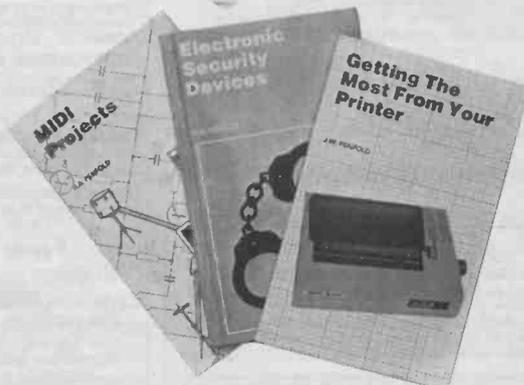
Order code BP170.

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS

F.A. Wilson. 256 pages.

£2.95

Order code BP77.





POPULAR BAKERS DOZEN PACKS (Still available)

All packs are £1 each, if you order 12 then you are entitled to another free. Please state which one you want. Note the figure on the extreme left is the pack ref number and the next figure is the quantity of items in the pack, finally a short description.

- BD2 5 13A spurs provide a fused outlet to a ring main where device such as a clock must not be switched off
- BD7 4 in flex switches with neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on
- BD9 2 6v. 1A mains transformers upright mounting with fixed clamps
- BD11 1 6 1/2" speaker cabinet ideal for extensions, takes your speaker. Ref BD137
- BD13 12 30 watt reed switches, it's surprising what you can make with these - burglar alarms, secret switches, relay etc.
- BD22 2 25 watt loud speaker two unit cross-overs
- BD29 1 B.O.A.C. stereo unit is wonderful value
- BD30 2 nicad constant current chargers adapt to charge almost any nicad battery
- BD32 2 humidity switches, as the air becomes damper the membrane switches and operates a microswitch
- BD34 48 2 meter length of connecting wire all colour coded
- BD42 5 13A rocker switch three tag so on/off, or change over with centre off
- BD45 1 24hr time switch, ex-Electricity Board, automatically adjust for lengthening and shortening day. Original cost £40 each
- BD49 10 neon valves, with series resistors, these make good night lights
- BD56 1 mini unisector, one use is for an electric jigsaw puzzle, we give circuit diagram for this. One pulse into motor, moves switch through one pole
- BD59 2 flat solenoids - you could make your multi-tester read AC amps with this
- BD67 1 suck or blow operated pressure switch, or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in water tanks
- BD91 2 mains operated motors with gearbox. Final speed 16rpm. 2 watt rated
- BD103A 1 6.750mA power supply, nicely cased with input and output leads
- BD120 2 stripper boards each contains a 400v 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers etc
- BD122 10m twin screened flex with white pvc cover
- BD128 10 very fine drills for p.c.b. boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each
- BD132 2 plastic boxes approx. 3" cube with square hole through top so ideal for interrupted beam switch motors for model aeroplanes, spin to start so needs no switch
- BD134 10 microphone inserts - magnetic 400 ohm also act as speakers
- BD139 6 reed relay kits you get 16 reed switches and 4 coil sets with notes on making c/o relays and other gadgets
- BD149 6 safety cover for 13A sockets - prevent those inquisitive little fingers getting nasty shocks
- BD180 6 neon indicators in panel mounting holders with lens
- BD193 6 5 amp 3 pin flush mounting sockets make a low cost disco panel
- BD196 1 in flex soldermat - keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready
- BD199 1 mains solenoid very powerful has 1" pull or could push if modified
- BD201 8 Keyboard switches - made for computers but have many other applications.
- BD210 4 transistors type 2N3055 probably the most useful power transistor
- BD211 1 electric clock mains operated put this in a box and you need never be late
- BD221 5 12v alarms make a noise about as loud as a car horn. Slightly soiled but OK
- BD242 2 6" x 4" speakers 4 ohm made from Radiomobile so very good quality
- BD246 2 tachogenerators, generates one volt per 100 revs
- BD252 1 panostat, controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil
- BD259 50 leads with push on 1/4" tags - a must for hook ups - mains connections etc
- BD263 2 oblong push switches for bell or chimes, these can mains up to 5 amps so could be foot switch if fitted into pathress
- BD268 1 mini 1 watt amp for record player. Will also change speed of record player motor
- BD275 1 Guitar mic - clip on type suits most amps
- BD283 3 mild steel boxes approx. 3" x 3" x 1" deep - standard electrical
- BD293 50 mixed silicon diodes
- BD296 3 car plugs with lead, fits into lighter socket
- BD305 1 tubular dynamic mic with optional table rest

Most other packs still available and you can choose any a free one.

5A BATTERY CHARGER KIT - all parts including case only £5 add £1 postage.

OVER 400 GIFTS YOU CAN CHOOSE FROM

There is a total of over 400 packs in our Baker's dozen range and you become entitled to a free gift with each dozen packs.

A classified list of these packs and our latest "News Letter" will be enclosed with your goods, and you will automatically receive our next news letter.



NEW ITEMS

LASERTUBE Made by Phillips Electrical. New and unused. This is helium-neon and has a typical power rating of .9mW. It emits random polarised light and is completely safe provided you do not look directly into the beam when eye damage could result. Do not use in the presence of children unless a diverging lens is fitted. **DON'T MISS THIS SPECIAL BARGAIN - £29.95 plus £3 insured delivery.**

MUSIC CENTRE PANEL Top section is the radio which is Long, Medium, FM and Stereo, with calibrated scale and edgewise tuning control. Below this are the main function controls. To the left - Bass, Treble, Vol and Bal. These are all slider controls. In the centre section are the press button function switches: CD/AUX, Tape, Disc, AFC, FM, LW and MW, and on the right a socket for stereo headphones. Below this are twin cassette decks. Again stereo, giving standard playback and record, also tape copying, editing etc.

Finally the tape controls: Record, Play, Rewind, Forward, Stop, Eject and Pause. There is also lead and plug for a Compact Disc Player. Requires only a mains transformer and a pair of speakers. The unit is beautifully made on a panel, size approx. 14 1/2" x 10 1/2". Designed originally for a very expensive HiFi of Midi equipment it is "lovely to look at". Coincidentally, it is almost the identical width of the Akai midi racks we are offering and you could easily fit it into this rack. Price £15. Our ref 15P12.

EX GPO MULTI-RANGE TEST METER 12/C1 Complete in real leather case with carrying handle - this is a 20,000 OPU instrument, with 19 ranges including AC and DC volts - dc current 5mA to 1A 40hms ranges up to 20meg - the low ohms range is particularly useful, you will be able to read right down to one ohm and below. This meter also has provision for reading dc current 0-5amp and 0-25amp. Meter size 6in long x 3in wide x 2in deep. Leather case has compartment for the test leads, prods and croc clips all of which are included. Can be used in the case. Not new but are in first class condition - tested and guaranteed. Price is £7.00. Order ref 7P5. Leather case available separately £3.00 ref 3P47.

RE-CHARGEABLE NICADS 'D' SIZE these are tagged for easy joining together but tags, being spot welded, are easy to remove. Virtually unused, tested and guaranteed. £2.00 ref 2P141 or 6 wired together for £10.00 ref 10P47.

8 TRACK CASSETTE DECK Complete with cassette holder. In fact, if you have any 8 track cassette then with the addition of 2 speakers this unit would play them. As 8 track cassettes are no longer made the units have become surplus, however, they do contain lots of useful parts: motor, tape head and drive, pulley wheels, etc., and a stereo amplifier. Mains operated. Brand new in makers packing. Only £3.00 each plus £1.00 additional postage. Order ref 3P46.

COMPUTER BARGAIN - MEMOTECH MTX 512 64K RAM Full size QWERTY keyboards with 57 professional keys and additional 12 dual function keys arranged as a separate key pad with cursor control and editing keys. Auto repeat is standard on all keys. This is a very superior home computer and comes complete with power supply, cassette lead, TV lead and 3 cassette programmes. Brand new in manufacturer's original packing with 250 page Operator's Manual. Price £45 plus £3 postage.

3 1/2in FDD CHINON 80 track 500k. Shugart compatible interface. Standard connections, interchangeable with most other 3 1/2in and 5 1/4in drives. Brand new. £28.50 plus £3 insured post.

3in FDD HITACHI HFD305SXA Shugart compatible interface. 500k on 3in disc. Recommended for many Amstrads but interchangeable with most drives. £29.50 plus £3 insured post.

FDD CASE AND POWER SUPPLY KIT for the 3in or 3 1/2in. £11. Ref 1P12 for the Chinon, 11P3 for the Hitachi.

9in MONITOR made for ICL, uses Phillips black and white tube. Brand new and complete but uncased. £16 plus £3 post.

ACORN COMPUTER DATA RECORDER REF ALF03 Made for the Electron or BBC computers but suitable for most others. Complete with mains adaptor, leads and handbook. £10. Ref 10P44.

AKAI MIDI RACK Lovely piece of furniture will hold Midi system or computer. Has three adjustable shelves and a hinged glass fronted lower section. Height 13 1/2", width 14in, depth 14in. On casters. £15 plus £8 Securor delivery.

POWERFUL IONISER Uses mains transformer. Generates approx 10 times more ions than the normal diode/cap ladder circuits. Complete kit £11.50 plus £3 post.

STEREO SPEAKERS Each 10watts 8ohm and twin speakers mounted in Walnut-finish cabinets, size 16in high x 10in wide x 6in deep. Front is black Dacron and the finish is very pleasing. Price £7 per pair. Extra postage and packing £3.

STABILISED 15v 2a PSU kit which mounts on SRB panel. Mains operated. Ideal to drive monitor, etc. Price only £5.

SMOOTHING CAPACITOR 2.350uf 63v 10amp at 50°C. Can type with mounting bracket. Price £2. Our ref 2P206.

SMOOTHING CAPACITOR 2.200uf 63v 5.8amp at 50°C. Can type with mounting bracket. Price £1. Our ref BD644.

10amp 100v BRIDGE RECTIFIER ASSEMBLY comprising 4 diodes mounted on two 4in x 3in sinks with bottom insulators. Price £2. Our ref 2P207.

VERY POWERFUL MAGNETS Although only less than 1in long and not much thicker than a pencil these are very difficult to pull apart. Could be used to operate embedded reed switches, etc. Price 50p each, 2 for £1.00. Our ref BD642.

AC GENERATOR This is really a motor with a permanent magnetic rotor. You would have to make a handle. The voltage out could be up to 100v and the frequency would depend upon the speed of rotation. One use could be to trigger our SS relay 2P183. Another use could be for ringing a bell in a 2 wire telephone circuit. Price £1.00. Our ref BD640.

FLIP-OVER DIGITAL CLOCK Quite an eyecatcher, this is mains operated. The figures flip-over per minute and per hour and give a larger than usual visual display. Supplied complete with front and perspex panels to glue together to make its case. £2.00 each. Our ref 2P205.

MOTOR TO WORK OFF SOLAR CELLS Could drive a fan or other device. Speed would depend upon the number of cells used. Six of our BD631's in series would cause it to rev at a reasonable speed. With twelve it would be quite fast and current would be 25-30mA depending on load. Price of the motor is £1.00. Our ref BD643.

VERY POWERFUL 12 VOLT MOTORS - 1/3rd HORSEPOWER Made to drive the Sinclair C5 electric car but equally adaptable to power a go-cart, a mower, a rail car, model railway, etc. Brand new. Price £15.00 plus £2.00 postage. Our ref 15P1.

UNUSUAL MAINS MOTOR Quite small, measures only 2in x 2in x 1in approx but is surprisingly powerful. It revs at 3,000rpm and is reversible. It has good length 1/4in diameter spindle. Price £1.00. Our order ref BD640.

RUBBER 13amp EXTENSION LEAD SOCKET Virtually unbreakable, made by Duraplug. £1.00 each. Order ref BD641.

J & N BULL ELECTRICAL

Dept. P.E., 250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, BRIGHTON, SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: Cash, P.O. or cheque with order. Orders under £20 add £1.50 service charge. Monthly account orders accepted from schools and public companies. Access & Bcard orders accepted. Brighton (0273) 734648 or 203500.

NEW ITEMS

Some of the many described in our current list which you will receive if you request it.

PAPST AXIAL FAN - MANUFACTURERS REF NO TYP4580N This is mains operated. 15watt rating and in a metal frame with metal blades so OK in high temperatures. Body size approx 4 1/4in square x 1 1/4in thick. £6.00 each, plus £1.00 postage. Our ref 6P6.

PRICE REDUCTION FOR THAT MODEM CONNECTOR Standard BT flat plug and 3 metre lead. Price now reduced to 50p, 2 for £1.00 Ref BD552.

BRIGHT LIGHT SWITCH will control mains circuits up to 10amps, gets it switch pulses from car headlights, sun, bright daylight, etc., so it does not use batteries and its sensor is completely isolated from the mains. With full instructions supplied. Price £10.00. Order ref 10P46

13A PLUGS good make complete with fuse, parcel of 5 for £2. order Ref. 2P186.

13A ADAPTORS Takes 2 13A plugs, good British make, packet of 3 for £2. order Ref. 2P187

8" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR Complete, cased and ready to work. Composite input so just right to use with Acorn or other computers or camera. Requires only 15 volt D.C. Has been used for a short period but we have tested and give six months guarantee. Price £17.50 plus £3 post etc.

FREE POWER! Can be yours if you use our solar cells - sturdily made modules with new system bubble magnifiers to concentrate the light and so eliminate the need for actual sunshine - they work just as well in bright light. Voltage output is .45 - you join in series to get desired voltage - and in parallel for more amps. Module A gives 100mA Price £1 Our Ref. BD631 Module C gives 400mA Price £2 Our Ref. 2P199 Module D gives 700mA Price £3 Our Ref. 3P42.

SOLAR POWERED NI-CAD CHARGER 4 Ni-Cad batteries AA (HP7) charged in eight hours or two in only 4 hours. It is a complete, boxed ready to use unit. Price £6 Our Ref. 6P3.

15A PANEL METER These have been stripped from Government's surplus battery charger units made originally for army use. Unused, tested but of course rather old, diameter 2" can be surface or flush mounted. £3 each Our Ref. 3P40.

METAL PROJECT BOX Ideal size for battery charger, power supply etc; sprayed grey, size 8" x 4 1/2" x 4 1/2", high ends are lowered for ventilation other sides are flat and undrilled. order ref. 2P191 £1 post.

20v-0-20v Mains transformers 2 1/2amp (100 watt) loading, tapped primary. 200-245 upright mountings £4. Order Ref. 4P24 add £1 post.

MOST USEFUL CASE constructed entirely from heavy gauge aluminium size approx. 7 1/2" wide 5 3/4" high and 16" long. But its construction is such that it is a very simple job to reduce the length to your own requirements. The long top and both sides are flat and completely free from holes. One end has mains input socket - fuse switch - the other end has output plug - in brand new condition. Price £10 plus £3 postage. Ref. 10O35.

12V DC FAN made by the famous PAPST company, these are brushless so are ideal for cooling computers without causing any electrical interference, size approximately 3 1/2 x 3 1/2 x 1 1/2, all brand new. Price £10, our ref: 10P33.

AXIAL FANS very quiet running and purpose designed for cooling instruments etc made by the famous German PAPST company - these are 4 1/2" square approx. 230v mains operated and metal bladed so O.K. in sunbeds and other hot spots - price £8 each. Our Ref: 8P8.

3 CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 1 Core size 5mm so ideal for long extension leads carrying up to 5 amps or short leads up to 10 amps. 15mm for £2. order Ref. 2P189

3 CORE FLEX BARGAIN No. 2 Core size 1.25mm so suitable for long extension leads carrying up to 13 amps - or short leads up to 25A, 10m for £2. order Ref. 2P190

ASTEC P.S.U. Switch mode type so very compact. Normal 230V input. Has 3 outputs: - +5V at 3.5 amps, +12V at 1.5 amps and -5V at 0.3 amps. Should be ideal to drive floppy disc units. Regular price around £30, our price only £10 although brand new and unused. Order our ref 10P34.

24 HOUR TIMESWITCH 16A C/O contacts, up to 6 on-offs per day. Nicely cased for wall-mounting. Price £8.00. Ref. 8P6.

CAPICOR BARGAIN Axial ended 4700 uf at 25V. Superior Jap make, normally 50p each, you get 4 for £1.00 Ref. 613.

PIEZO ELECTRIC FAN an unusual fan, more like the one used by Madame Butterfly, than the conventional type, it does not rotate. The air movement is caused by two vibrating arms. It is American made, mains operated, very economical and cause's no interference. So it is ideal for computer and instrument cooling. Price is only £1 each. Ref. BD598

SPRING LOADED TEST PRODS - heavy duty, made by the famous Bulgin company. Very good quality. Price four for £1. Ref. BD597.

CASE WITH 13A PRONGS - to go into 13A socket, nice size and suitable for plenty of projects such as car battery trickle charger, speed controller, time switch, night light, noise suppressor, dimmers etc. Price - 2 for £1. Ref. BD565

ALPHA-NUMERIC KEYBOARD - this keyboard has 73 keys arranged in two groups, the main area is a QWERTY array and on the right is a 15 key number pad, board size is approx. 13" x 4" - brand new but offered at only a fraction of its cost namely £3 plus £1 post. Ref. 3P27.

WIRE BARGAIN - 500 metres 0.7mm solid copper tinned and p.v.c. covered. Only £3 + £1 post. Ref. 3P31 - that's well under 1p per metre, and this wire is ideal for push on connections.

INTERRUPTED BEAM KIT - this kit enables you to make a switch that will trigger when a steady beam of infra-red or ordinary light is broken. Main components - relay, photo transistor, resistors and caps etc. Circuit diagram but no case. Price £2. Ref. 2P15.

3.30V VARIABLE VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY UNIT - with 1 amp DC output. Intended for use on the bench for experimenters, students, inventors, service engineers etc. This is probably the most important piece of equipment you can own. (After a multi range test meter). It gives a variable output from 3-30 volts and has an automatic short circuit and overload protection, which operates at 1.1 amp approximately. Other features are very low ripple output, a typical ripple is 3mV pk-pk, 1mV rms. Mounted in a metal fronted plastic case, this has a voltmeter on the front panel in addition to the output control knob and the output terminals. Price for complete kit with full instructions is £15. Ref. 15P7.

TRANSMITTER SURVEILLANCE (BUG) - tiny, easily hidden, but which will enable conversation to be picked up with FM radio. Can be housed in a matchbox, all electronic parts and circuit. Price £2. 2P52.



MODEM TIMES

BY TOM IVALL

CATTLETRUCK – OR AUTOMATIC MILKING?

Tom Ivall argues that the main factor standing between information technology and the home-based worker is the vested interest of the commuter service industries.

If you have ever commuted to work in a big city you may well have given an occasional horrified thought to the colossal waste of it all. The sullen-faced travellers packed into trains, buses and crawling cars are obviously not enjoying it. Commuting takes time out of life, costs money which has to be earned, and saps energy through fatigue and discomfort.

Most of these people work in offices, as cities are mainly centres of commerce and administration. In general their function is to process information. This goes on at all intellectual levels, from making crucial decisions on the basis of information down to manipulating detailed information like records and messages (orders, invoices, advice notes etc). Computers have certainly mechanised a lot of paper-work – indeed they sometimes seem to be better at producing paper than human beings are. But still can't match the versatility, flexibility and resourcefulness of the human brain in dealing with the multitude of quite simple problems and decisions that have to be handled throughout a working day.

So hundreds of thousands of human brains have to be transported into a city every morning and taken out again eight hours later. As the bodies can't be left behind, an enormous quantity of flesh and bone is being trundled back and forth every working day. Assuming a typical body weight of 65 kilograms, the million or more London commuters represent a total mass of about 65,000 tonnes, to be moved against the inertial and frictional forces say 20 miles on average – and the whole thing twice a day. Without even working it out, and ignoring the weight of the vehicles, you can see that it adds up to a colossal expenditure of mechanical energy, most of which comes ultimately from non-renewable fossil fuels.

Considering how long this wasteful consumption of energy and the resulting atmospheric pollution has been going on, and considering we have had telecommunications for over a century, it seems strange that teleworking is still very much in its infancy. Teleworking

means doing your information processing work at home rather than travelling to an office to do it. The basic tools are a telephone line to your home, a telephone set, a modem (modulator-demodulator) and a workstation, word processor or personal computer. On top of this you can have other terminal services such as a printer, fax machine, teletext and electronic mail.

Certainly about 8% of the UK's total workforce has been working from home for several decades – sales representatives for example – but they seem to have managed with just the domestic telephone. In the UK I know of only two large companies which have set up teleworking schemes – Rank-Xerox and ICL. Both, significantly, earn a living from information technology.

Rank-Xerox has about 60 people in its scheme, with a turnover of one or two each month. The original idea was to transfer some of their employed managers into self-employment in order to reduce office overheads and avoid forced redundancies. These 'networkers' are guaranteed certain hours of work per week at agreed rates. Typically they provide consultancy services – market research, financial analysis, legal, recruitment and tax advice, and public relations work.

ICL, the computer and data networks firm owned by STC, has about 150 people in its teleworking scheme but still as employees. They tend to be mainly skilled technicians working flexible hours and have all the necessary hardware and software on tap at home. Other ICL networkers write software and technical manuals.

Apart from these teleworkers linked with particular big companies there are, of course, many independent self-employed people who provide knowledge-based services for a variety of industrial clients. They may well use the kind of telecommunications equipment listed above but essentially they function like the cottage industries that preceded the Industrial Revolution. They are not the result of large companies de-centralizing and diffusing their existing workforces.

Why, then, has there been so little development in teleworking at least in the UK? I think the answer probably lies in that aspect of our society which is controlled by economic factors. Here, any changes which occur are usually made in order to meet economic criteria like profits, costs, operational efficiency and so on.

In ancient and traditional societies the needs of people were largely met by direct exchange of goods between individuals or small groups. There was no formal organization of supply and distribution. In communal and more recently communist – societies, some official or committee makes decisions on how these needs shall be met and determines the rules and system of allocation.

In the kind of market economy we live under in the West there is no comprehensive control. Decisions are dispersed throughout the market, not centralized. In most things the market price is the determining factor. The pattern of distribution of goods and services depends mainly on the ability of individuals to pay the market price.

Thus in the UK's market economy there is nobody to decide in a general way that teleworking would be a good thing for our society and nobody with the power to put such a decision into practice. Even though the shameful waste of energy and human resources on unproductive travelling is plain for all to see, the system doesn't provide any motivation or machinery for correcting it. On the contrary, there will be people benefiting from the regular sale of fuels for commuting.

So nothing is done about the waste because it is not a problem for the market as such. The market only sits up and takes notice when it begins to get hurt.

Typically, for every £1 of salary paid to a worker in such accommodation the employer has to fork out another £3 or so on overheads. Avoiding this cost is the main attraction of teleworking to companies, not any consideration of the benefits to people or the environment, though these may be incidental. **PI**

Free Reader Adverts

Searching for that elusive component? Surplus equipment to sell? Read the rules and fill in the form below to have your free ad published in PE BAZAAR.

Practical Electronics February 1969 to December 1975 except January 1970 in easibinders. Home required - offers. Mr. Osborn 0403-67080 evenings after 7 pm.

2MK48z02 2K x 8bit RAMS, integral lithium battery, 10 year retention, never used, cost £25 each. Offers please. **Wanted:** TEA1058. Rob Taylor, 29 Dunstall Road, Halesowen, W. Mids B63 1BB. Tel: (021) 550 6178 after 5pm. 65 ICs, TTL, RAMs, Z80AS10 etc. probably cost £40. Bargain £10. 3 relays RS stock 348 447 £2 each. Rob Taylor, 29 Dunstall Road, Halesowen, W. Mids B63 1BB.

High quality VHF/FM transmitter for sale needs 20V supply, working £25. SAE for details please from: George Bush, 56 Thurlestone Road, London SE27 0PD.

Green screen high resolution (18MHZ bandwidth) 12inch monitor for BBC micro finished matching Acorn beige. £35 ono. John Huntingford: Guildford (0483) 505504.

Telequipment single trace general purpose oscilloscope, 5in screen, model S51B with manual and circuit diagram £50. Tel: 04024 (Hornchurch) 40138.

2732 and 2716 eproms large quantity all used tested and erased only £1 each. Kevin Godsave, 4 Kimberley Close, Bishops Stortford, Herts. Tel: 0279 503568.

VIC-20 educational childrens tapes wanted, simple maths and spelling games for my 4 year old daughter D. Harries, 17 Eccleshall Avenue, Oxley, Wolverhampton, WV10 6TN Tel: (0902) 780958.

Wanted: Marconi TF1064 signal generator. Mr. A. Holmes 01-977 8938 (Teddington)

Tech audio millivoltmeter £27 tech RF signal gen. £37. Metrix 210 Wobbulator £36. R. Hearn, 10 Speedwell Close, Pakefield, Lowestoft, Suffolk, NR33 7DU. Tel: 0502 66026.

For sale. Electronic components all cheap. SAE for lists. Ar-Razi, 7 Crabtree Court, Clays Lane, London E15 2UG.

90 copies Science Masters Association "Science Review" 1948/76. Offers. Purchaser to collect. A. Ratheram, 7 Westfield Close, Keynsham, Bristol BS18 2QH. Tel: 86886.

Telequipment D54 dual beam scope. £75 ono (G.W.O). Also EMI valve scope, N/W offers? 0243-860618. Mr.PA Agate, 67 Corbishley Road, Bognor Regis, W. Sussex PO22 9HX.

Wanted: anything apertaining Amstrad 128, books, technical articles, add-on circuits, /info, machine code utilities 0253 20188. Mike Royle, 9 Eaves Street, North Shore, Blackpool, FY1 2NH.

Organ parts for sale. Keyboards, pedals, knobs, tabs, contacts, M108 chips, pistons, solenoids, swell pedal,etc. Paul: 01-960 2820 (daytime).

Intruder detector. 400sq. ft. coverage. Ultrasonic alarm. Freestanding, ready built, battery operated device, complete with siren £19.95. Mr. CA Wallace, 34 South Strand, Fleetwood, Lancs FY7 8RL.

Wanted: circuit diagram or full info on voice synthesiser for use on car with interfacing. CJ Jones, 187 Pullman Court, Steatham Hill, London SW2. Tel: 01-674 3365.

Wanted: PCB's or overlays for Powertran Transcendent Polysynth or complete unit considered. Mark Brown, 2 Willoughton Road, Skegness, Lincolnshire PE25 3JT. Tel: (0754) 5348.

Wanted: 'Flex 9' back up system on 5 1/4 inch floppy disc, for SWTC computer. Tel: Leiston 830515. NP Horne, 6 Aldringham House, Aldringham Leiston, Suffolk IP16 4PT.

Wanted: interface equiv. Canon AP76: (AP410 to AS232) complete or kit. Also wiring diagram photocopy AP410. Tony James, PO Box 73, Berry, NSW 2535, Australia.

Onyx s-ware, h-ware **WANTED.** Please contact Nick Hacking 9A Bowmont Terrace, Glasgow G12 9LP. 041-339 1575.

Wanted: ZX81 interface for disk drive and parallel Centronics type for printer. Mr. Dussiot, 25 Rue de Chanteloup, 91180 St. Germain les Arpajon, France. Tel: (33)-1-60833812.

Wanted: Silent 700 Printhead Driver No. 954806, or IC's SN 21111. Also IEEE 488 interface for Commodore 64. Tel: 02322 642687.

Telequipment S51 5Mhz oscilloscope £50. Advance SG62 Sig. Gen £30. Both full working. Complete leads and manuals. Chris Priest, 53 Gaskell Crescent, Thornton, Blackpool FY5 2TB.

Wanted: info on computer control of small motors, servos steppers for deflection mirrors in laser heads. Nick Butler, 47 Bannard Road, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 4NP.

Wanted: laser tubes 10MW or over, visible light, Neon, Argon etc. or info on possible source. Nicholas Butler, 47 Bannard Road, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 4NP.

PE BAZAAR

Name & Address			

Please publish the following small ad. **FREE** in the next available issue. I am not a dealer in electronics or associated equipment. I have read the rules.
Signature.....Date.....

RULES Maximum of 16 words plus address and/or phone no. Private advertisers only (trade or business ads. can be placed in our classified columns). Items related to electronics only. No computer software. PE cannot accept responsibility for the accuracy of ads. or for any transaction arising between readers as a result of a free ad. We reserve the right to refuse advertisements. Each ad. must be posted within one month of cover date. (One month later for overseas readers).
Send this form (or a photocopy of it) to:
PE Bazaar, Practical Electronics, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA.

FULL-TIME TRAINING COURSES

2 YEAR

BTEC NATIONAL DIPLOMA

Electronics and Communications Engineering

(TV, Computers, Programming, IT)

1 YEAR

BTEC NATIONAL CERTIFICATE

1. Electronic Equipment Servicing

(TV, Video, CCTV)

2. Computing Technology

(Microprocessors, DataComms, Interfacing)

3. Information Technology

(Telecomms, Satellite TV, CD, Networks)

4. Software Engineering

(Assembler, BASIC, PASCAL, CAD/CAM)

COURSES COMMENCE

Monday 19th Sept. 1988

LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE

Dep: AA, 20 Penywern Road, London SW5 9SU. Tel: 01-373 8721

HAVE YOUR ELECTRONIC IDEAS BECOME A REALITY! LET HIGHLAND ITEC DEVELOP and MANUFACTURE your circuits at a low cost for Proto-Type and Small Production runs with comprehensive documentation which includes: Silk Screen Layouts, Photo-Artworks, Pad-Masters, Solder-Masks, Bill of Parts. Manufacture includes: sizes up to 300x200 mm Single or Double-Sided. FINISH: Roller-tinned and drilled. For more details: Tel: (0463) 226505 or FAX (0463) 226506.

SURPLUS/REDUNDANT ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS WANTED

I/Cs - Tuners - Transistors - Valves - Diodes etc. any quantity considered - immediate payment.

ADM ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES

Tel: 0827 873311 Fax: 0827 874835

TURN YOUR SURPLUS

ICS transistors etc into cash, immediate settlement. WE also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance. Contact:

COLES-HARDING & CO.

103 South Brink, Wisbech, Cambs.

ESTABLISHED 15 YEARS

Tel: 0945 584188

Fax: 0945 588844

OMNI ELECTRONICS

stock a wide range of electronic components at

174 Dalkeith Road
Edinburgh EH 16 5DX

Tel: 031 667 2611

Open Mon-Fri 9am-6pm

Sat. 9am-5pm

Send 2x18p stamps for NEW CATALOGUE!

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CLASSIFIED

Reach thousands of serious electronic and computer enthusiasts. Advertise in PE Classified pages: Rates 20p per word or £7.50 per single column cm. Send your advertisement with your remittance to PE, Intra House, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA. Tel: 01-743 8888.

LET PE WORK FOR YOU!

Carbon Film Resistors 1/4W E24 series 0-51R to 10MΩ - 1p
100 off per value - 75p 1000 off in even hundreds per value - £7
Metal Film 1/4W 10R0 to 1MΩ 5% E12 series - 2p 1% E24 series - 3p
1/2Watt metal/carbon film E24 series 1R0 to 10MΩ - 1 1/2p
1 Watt metal/carbon film E12 series 4R7 to 10MΩ - 5p
BC107/8/9 - 12p BC547/8/9 - 8p BC182L 184L - 10p
BFY50/51/52 - 20p 2N3055 - 50p TIP31A, 32A - 25p TIP41, 42 - 40p

Tantalum head subminiature electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
0-1.35, 0-2.2/35, 0-4.7/35, 3-3/16, 4-7/16 - 14p 4-7/35 - 15p
2-2/35, 4-7/25, 10/5 - 15p 4-7/35, 6/8/16 - 16p 10/16, 22/6 - 20p
22/16 - 30p 33/10 - 30p 47/10 - 35p 100/6 - 40p

Aluminium Electrolytics (Mids/Volts)
1/50, 2-2/50, 4-7/25, 4-7/50, 10/16, 10/25, 10/50 - 5p 22/16, 22/25 - 6p
22/50, 47/16, 47/25, 47/50 - 6p 100/16, 100/25 - 7p 100/50 - 12p
100/100 - 14p 220/16 - 8p 220/25, 220/50 - 10p 470/16, 470/25 - 11p
1000/25 - 18p 1000/35, 220/25 - 22p 4700/25 - 70p

Miniature Polyester Capacitors 250V Wkg. Vertical Mounting
-01, -015, -022, -033, -047, -068 - 4p 0-1 - 5p 0-15, -22 - 6p 0-47 - 8p

Mylar Capacitors 100V Wkg. Vertical Mounting E12 Series
1000p to 8200p - 3p -01 to -068 - 4p 0-1 - 5p 0-15, 0-22 - 6p

Subminiature Ceramic Plate 100V Wkg. E12 Series Vertical Mounting
2% 1P8 to 47P - 3p 56P to 330P - 4p 10% 390P to 4700P - 4p
Ceramic plate/disc E6 Series 50V 22P to .047 - 2p

Polystyrene Capacitors 63V Wkg. E12 Series Axial Mounting
10P to 820P - 3p 1000P to 10,000 - 4p 12,000P - 5p
1N4148 - 2p 1N4002 - 4p 1N5404 - 14p W01 bridge - 25p
0A91 - 6p AA143 - 8p W005 - 20p 1N4006 - 6p
Zener diodes E24 series 3V3 to 33V 400mW - 8p 1 watt - 12p
L.E.D's Red, Green & Yellow 3mm & 5mm - 10p 8mm - 35p
20mm fuse 0-1A to 5A quick blow - 5p Anti Surge - 8p
High Speed drills 0.8mm, 1.0mm, 1.3mm, 1.5mm, 2mm - 30p
Expo Reliant drilling machines 12V d.c. with improved 3-jaw chuck 6.50
Nicals AA - 80p HP11 - £2 PP3 - £4.20 Universal Chargers - £6.50
Glass reed switches single pole make contacts - 8p Magnets - 12p

VAT inclusive. Return postage 20p (free over £5). Lists free.

THE C.R. SUPPLY CO.,

127 Chesterfield Road,
Sheffield S8 ORN. Tel. 557771.

Resistors 1/4 W 5% carbon (E12) 1 p 1% metal film (E24) 3p
Yellow 11p Cable ties 75mm 1p each £5.95/1,000
£49.50/10,000

Power transistors TIP35C (NPN), TIP36C (PNP) 100v
25A TOP3 plastic case £1.56

100dB piezo buzzer £1.50 standard buzzer £0.80 Solar

cells 0.45v 100mA £1.48 700mA £3.50 Stepping

motor 4 phase 12v 7.5 step 50 ohms £8.95 SAA1027

stepping motor driver chip £3.95 Miniature FM

transmitter Kit 100-108 Mhz high quality sound Ideal

for cordless microphones or guitars etc £7.48

Metal latching XLR line plug £1.35 line socket £1.48

Ferric chloride pack for mixing with 1/2L water £1.40

Automatic squeeze action wire strippers £3.45

Special offers

Computer Grade Capacitors with screw terminals

58000uf 60v £4.00 4700uf 63v £1.50

38000uf 20v £1.95 87000uf 10v £1.50

Stereo LW/MW/FM Tuner pre-amp assembly complete

with volume/tone controls and tuning scale

Motor start capacitors 1.5uf 440vac £1.50 40uf 370vac

£5.95 4uf 250vac £1.60 Please add 75p P&P per order

VAT included

JPG Electronics 276 Chatsworth Road Chesterfield

S40 2BH

Access orders (0246) 211202. Callers welcome

Kits. Miniature Transmitter, VFO 70/150MHz, £3.99. Telephone Transmitter £5.99. ATR automatically records stops/starts cassette when telephone used, £6.99. Signal Injector/Tracer AF/RF, £5.95. Convert Multichannel CB rigs to amateur band, instructions only, £2.50. Boxes for above kits, £1.25. SAE list. A.C.E. (PE) 99 Greenheath, Hednesford, Staffs. WS12 4AU

Circuit Diagrams, 25 easy to construct projects. Bugs, Jammers, Novelties, Test gear. Send £5.75 to Vector Marketing, 15 Claremont Avenue, Hershham, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 4NS. Prop. R. Bradshaw.

MAINS MODEM. LM1893N £5.65 SA40A £0.40. ZKB490 £4.25 MM53200 £3.45, 3914 Bargraph Module equivalent RS304-611 £3.00. Includes p&p etc. Nikam Electronics Ltd. West End Gardens, Fairford, GL7 4JB.

For sale: Intruder detector, ultrasonic alarm. Freestanding ready built battery operated device complete with siren, 400 sq. feet coverage. Send £19.95 to CA Wallace, 34 South Strand, Fleetwood, Lancs FY7 8RL

Interested in Astronomy? Then for telescopes, binoculars etc. come to Broadhurst Clarkson & Fuller, Telescope House, 63 Farringdon Road, London, EC1M 3JB. Tel: 01-405 2156. We have 203 years behind us - we're light years ahead.

Back Issues of Practical Electronics are still available price U.K. £1.50 overseas £2.00 from Practical Electronics, 193 Uxbridge Road, London W12 9RA

Shugart and C.D.C. 8 inch disk drives and spares. Available from D.J. Harries, 46 Eliot Drive, Marlow SL7 1TU

Do you have back issues of Hobby Electronics from 1983/ 1984? If so contact J. McArdle, Big Ash, Knockbridge, Dundalk, Ireland.

Electronics: Build and Learn

by well-known author

R.A. Penfold

Price £5.95

Published by PC

Publishing available from all good bookshops or from PE Book Service

READY-MADE P.C. BOARDS

Simplify your project assembly – use a ready-made printed circuit board. All are fully drilled and roller tinned. Just slot in the components as shown in the project texts, and solder them. PCBs are the professional route to project perfection.

MAIL ORDERING

Select the boards you want, and send your order to
**PE PCB SERVICE, PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS,
193 UXBRIDGE ROAD, LONDON W12 9RA.**

Prices include VAT and postage and packing. Add £2 per board for overseas airmail. Cheques should be crossed and made payable to **Intra Press**.

Quote the project name and PCB Code Number, and print your name and address in **Block Capitals**. Do not send any other correspondence with your order.

TELEPHONE ORDERS (OPEN 24 HOURS)

Use your Access card and phone your order to

0268 289923

clearly stating your name and address, card number, and order details.

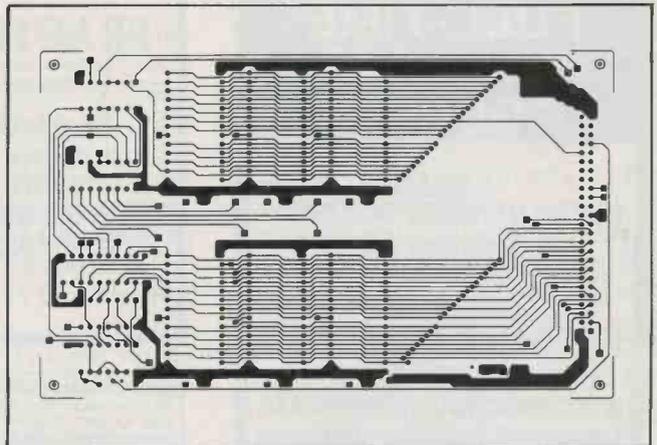
All orders receive priority attention, but allow 28 days for delivery in case a PCB is temporarily out of stock.

WE CAN ONLY SUPPLY THE PCBs LISTED HERE

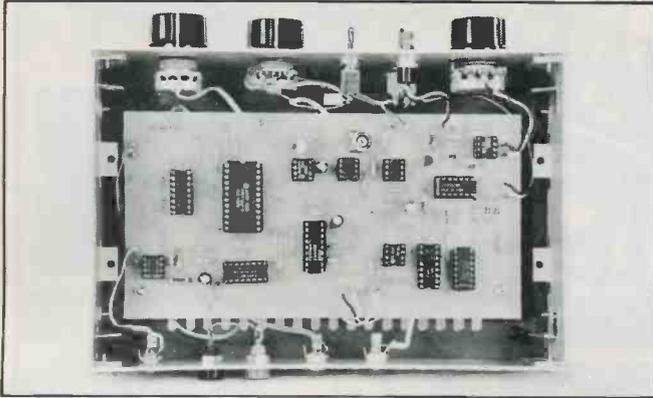
**CHECK LATEST ISSUE FOR
PRICES BEFORE ORDERING**

PHOTOCOPIES OF THE TEXTS MAY BE BOUGHT FROM THE EDITORIAL OFFICE AT £1.00 EACH PART (£1.50 OVERSEAS), P&P INCLUSIVE. COMPONENTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM ADVERTISERS.

JUN 86		
GUITAR TRACKER – transforms a guitar for sound synthesis.	111	£6.98
THERMOCOUPLE INTERFACE – transforms a DVM into a thermometer.	112	£3.90
BBC LIGHT PEN – inhibiting, enhancing and visual feedback.	114	£3.90
JULY 86		
PASSIVE IR DETECTOR – burglar detection	115	£3.90
200MHZ COUNTER – professional specification	00D	£30.88
SEP 86		
FIBRE-OPTIC LINK – computer comms.	ODE	£10.14
OCT 86		
DRUM SYNTHESISER – variable dynamic sound triggered effects.	121	£7.67
MAINS DELAY TIMER – selectable 15 to 120 mins. Set of 2 PCBs.	122	£7.92
MAINS DIMMER – touch control up to 400W.	123	£3.90
NOV 86		
REMOTE JOYSTICK – infrared computer controller. Set of 2 PCBs.	124	£10.86
BABY ALARM – through-the-mains transceiver.	125	£10.71
DEC 86		
VIDEO ENHANCER – manually adjustable video improvement.	126	£8.76
JAN 87		
VIDEO FADER – simple inexpensive video mixer	127	£4.50
VOICE SCRAMBLER – confidential trans.	128	£8.06
FEB 87		
HI STAB – good variable workshop PSU	132	£8.79
MAR 87		
4 CHANNEL ENHANCER	135	£4.60
LIGHT PEN – uses fibre optics for accuracy	136	£4.10
ULTRASONIC TAPE MEASURE	138	£9.50



APR 87		
VIGILANTE CAR ALARM – keeps cars alert	139	£5.90
INDUCTIVE LOOP TRANSCEIVER – remote control for models:	143/144	£7.80
MAY 87		
BRIGHT FUZZ – Foot operated overdrive	145	£3.90
JUN 87		
AUDIO SIGNAL GENERATOR	146	£10.20
JUL 87		
WORD GENERATOR – 16-bit binary words	147	£13.42
SCOPE STORE oscilloscope add-on data storage	148	£11.94
SEP 87		
SPEECH PROCESSOR – clarifies speech	150	£5.86
GCSE TIMER UNIT – versatile variable delay AWD and switching	151	£5.18
FUNGEN – triple waveform signal generator	152/153	£9.69
LIGHT CONTROLLER – delayed switching	154	£4.64
OCT 87		
TEACHER LOCKER – digital lock control	155	£7.50
POWER SUPPLY – stabilised ±15V	156	£7.50
GUITAR TO SYNTH – music interface	157A/B	£9.95
NOV 87		
DUAL POWER SUPPLY – GCSE	158	£6.20
MIDI EXPANDER – Music Interface	159	£5.04
DEC 87		
RS 232C TO MIDI	160	£6.43
TEACHER RADIO – GCSE	161	£5.58
JAN 88		
EGG TIMER	162A-C	£12.44
LEGO BUGGY DRIVER	163	£6.42
FEB 88		
TEACHER TALKBACK – GCSE	164	£6.36
DC MOTOR SERVO	165	£7.53
MAR 88		
APPLIANCE TIMER	166A/B	£9.38
TEACHER LIGHTSHOW – GCSE	167A	£3.99
	167B	£5.10
LOGIC ANALYSER – Double-sided	168	£20.65
APR 88		
LIGHT METAL EFFECTS	169	£7.10
TEACHER COUNTER	170	£4.95
	171	£4.92
MAY 88		
RF SPEECH PROCESSOR	172	£6.26
JUN 88		
AMSTRAD ROM EXPANSION	173	£10.80
MAINS MODEM	174	£4.27
JULY 88		
VOCALS ELIMINATOR	175	£4.31
AUGUST 88		
SPEAKING CLOCK	176	£10.50
SEPT 88		
BBC MULTIPLEXER	177	£4.50



NICE AND EASY DOES IT

BUILDING the projects published in PE is a lot easier than some of you perhaps might think. Especially when you use one of our professionally made printed circuit boards.

It's almost like painting by numbers. All the PCBs are fully drilled, and basically all you need to do is slot in the components and carefully solder them to the PCB track pads. Their places are shown in the drawings published with the project.

IDENTITIES

Component identities are usually clearly marked on them. Even if they are colour coded, like some resistors and capacitors, their values are easily worked out from component colour code charts. From time to time we publish these charts, but if you don't already have one, send a 9in x 4in stamped and self-addressed envelope to the Editorial office asking for one.

TOOLS

For many projects you only need a few simple tools – Soldering iron between 15W and 25W, with a bevelled tip. Damp sponge for keeping the tip clean. Good multicore solder of 18swg or 22swg grade. Fine nose pliers for wire shaping. Adjustable spanner or heavy pliers for tightening nuts. Miniature screwdriver for adjusting preset controls. Small wire cutters for trimming component leads. Drill and selection of bits for drilling holes in boxes. Strong magnifying glass for checking joins in close up. It's also preferable to have a multimeter for setting and checking voltages. There are some very good low cost ones available through many of our advertisers, but get one that is rated at a minimum of 20,000 ohms per volt. Many projects do not require you to have a meter, but if you are serious about electronics, you really should have one.

ASSEMBLING THE PCB

Authors will sometimes offer their own advice on the order of assembly, but as a general guide, it is usually easier to assemble parts in order of size. Start though with the integrated circuit sockets. Please use them where possible, they make life much easier than if you solder the ICs themselves – with sockets you can just lift out an IC if you want.

Then insert and solder in order of resistors, diodes, presets, small capacitors, other capacitors, and finally transistors. Clip off the excess component leads after you have soldered them. Now use a magnifying glass, ideally one that you can hold to your eye, and take a good look at the joins, checking that they are satisfactorily soldered, and that no solder has spread between the PCB tracks and other joins. Be really thorough with visual checking since errors like this are the most likely reason for a circuit not working first time.

SOLDERING

Bring the tip of the iron into contact with the component lead and the PCB solder pad, then bring the end of the solder into contact with all three, feeding it in as it melts. Once sufficient solder has melted to fully surround the pad and the lead, remove the solder, and then the iron. Now allow the joint to cool before touching it, otherwise the solder may set unsatisfactorily. If it does move, just reheat the joint once more.

WIRING

Connecting the PCB to the various panel controls is the final assembly stage. Do this just as methodically, following the published wiring diagram. You can connect the wires to the PCB in one of three ways. The best is to insert terminal pins into the connecting holes on the PCB, and then solder wires direct to them. Or, pass the end of the wire through the PCB hole, soldering it on the other side. Alternatively, the wire can be carefully soldered direct to the PCB tracking. In all cases first strip the plastic covering off the wire, twist the strands together, and apply solder to them to keep them secure.

TESTING

Now you are ready to test and use the project as described by the author. Components can occasionally fail, but these days it is extremely uncommon, and if you have followed the instructions, been careful with your joins, and bought the parts from a good supplier, you will have the enormous satisfaction of having built an interesting and working unit. It really can be easy if you do it with care.

CHOOSE ONE NOW!

The PE PCB Service list shows all the PCBs directly available through PE (though some designers sell their own PCBs for their PE projects – see kit suppliers adverts). Look down the list and see which title takes your fancy – there must be at least one that will interest you! You will probably already have the relevant issue of PE, but even if you don't we can still help you.

BACK ISSUES

We can usually supply copies of back issues of PE up to three years old. These are £1.50 each including postage (£2.00 for overseas readers). If we no longer have the issue needed, we will be pleased to send a photocopy of the article for the project that you want to build. These are £1.00 each per issue, including postage (£1.50 to overseas readers).

OBTAINING PARTS

Some projects are available from advertising suppliers as complete kits. Where this is so, the source often will have been stated in the project text. If no supplier is quoted, contact the normal kit suppliers anyway – they might well have introduced a kit after publication. Otherwise, all the components listed in the text will be available from suppliers who specialise in individual components.

Occasionally a specific part may only be available from a particular supplier, if so the source will be given in the parts list. Otherwise there should be no difficulty in buying the parts. We have many good suppliers advertising in PE so have a look through their adverts – that's why they're there! Even though a part may not be listed in the adverts, a phone call or two should find a supplier who will be pleased to help. Like us, they too are in the business of encouraging you to enjoy electronics!

PE

TRAINEE RADIO OFFICERS



Are you looking for a secure shore-based job which offers a rewarding career in the forefront of modern Telecommunications technology... then consider joining GCHQ as a Trainee Radio Officer. Training involves a 32 week residential course, (plus 6 weeks extra if you cannot touch type) after which you will be appointed RADIO OFFICER and undertake a variety of specialist duties covering the whole of the spectrum from DC to light.

We offer you: Job Security · Good Career prospects · Opportunities for Overseas Service · Attractive Salaries · and much more.

To be eligible you must hold or hope to obtain an MRGC or HNC in a Telecommunications subject with an ability to read Morse at 20 wpm. (City and Guilds 7777 at advanced level incorporating morse transcription would be advantageous). Anyone with a PMG, MPT or 2 years relevant radio operating experience is also eligible.

The Civil Service is an equal opportunity employer.

Salaries: Starting pay for trainees is age pointed to 21 years. For those aged 21 or over entry will be at £7,162. After Training an RO will start at £10,684 rising by 5 annual increments to £15,753 inclusive of shift and weekend working allowance.

Write or telephone for an application form to:-



GCHQ THE RECRUITMENT OFFICE, GCHQ, ROOM A/U08
PRIORS ROAD, CHELTENHAM, GLOS GL52 5AJ
OR TELEPHONE (0242) 232912/3

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A.D.M. Electronic Supplies	59	Keytronics	18
Alpha Electronics	32	London Electronics	59
Astronomy Now	47	College	59
Benchmark Book Company	30	Maplin Electronics	OBC
B.K. Electronics	26	Omni	59
Bull J.	56	Personal Computer Show	IBC
C-Scope	33	Phonosonics	41
Classified Ads	59	Program Now	30
Coles Harding	59	Rauch Precision Engineering	41
Cricklewood Electronics	33	Service Trading Co.	44
C.R. Supply Co.	59	Soft Machine	30
G.C.H.Q.	62	Specialist Semiconductors	25
Grandata	44	Suma Designs	44
Highland Regional Council	59	Tandy	IFC
I.C.S.	17	Technomatic	10,11
Imagina-Tronics	44	T.J.A. Developments	17
J.P.G. Electronics	59	T.K. Electronics	62

**PLEASE MENTION PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS
WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTS**

For KITS & COMPONENTS -
Choose the easy way - with
Send 50p* & SAE for CATALOGUE
*refundable with first order



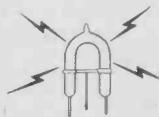
ELECTRONIC GUARD DOG KIT



One of the best deterrents to a burglar is a guard dog and this new kit provides the barking without the bite! The kit when assembled can be connected to a doorbell, pressure mat or any other intruder detector and will produce a random series of threatening barks making the would-be intruder think you have a guard dog and try his luck elsewhere. The kit is supplied complete with high quality PCB, mains transformer, all components and instructions. The kit even includes a horn speaker which is essential to produce the loud sound required. The "dog" can be adjusted to produce barks ranging from a Terrier to an Alsatian and contains circuitry to produce a random series of barks giving a more realistic effect. Don't delay, fit one before you go on holiday and let our dog help you guard your home.
XX125 Complete kit of parts £24.00

POWER STROBE KIT

Designed to produce a high intensity light pulse at a variable frequency of 1 to 15Hz, this kit also includes circuitry to trigger the light from an external voltage source (eg. a loudspeaker) via an opto isolator.



Instructions are also supplied on modifying the unit for manual triggering, as a slave flash in photographic applications or as a warning beacon in security applications. The kit includes a high quality pcb, components, connectors, 5Ws strobe tube and full assembly instructions. Supply: 240V ac. Size: 75x50x45.
XX124 Stroboscope Kit £13.75

VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 16 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.



Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA. Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms. The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used.
MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) £16.30
MK18 Transmitter £7.50
MK9 4-Way Keyboard £2.20
MK10 16-Way Keyboard £6.55
601 133 Box for Transmitter £2.60

SUPER-SENSITIVE FM MICROBUG



Highly sensitive FM transmitter measuring only 45 x 25 x 15mm, including the built-in microphone. Frequency 88-100MHz enabling reception on a standard domestic FM radio. Range approximately 300m depending on terrain. Powered by 9V PP3 (7mA). Its small size and highly sensitive electret microphone makes it ideal for surveillance, baby alarm, etc.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE £5.50

MICROPROCESSOR TIMER KIT

Designed to control 4 outputs independently switching on and off at present times over a 7-day cycle LED display of time and day, easily programmed via 20 way keyboard. Ideal for central heating control including different switching time for weekends. Battery back-up circuit. Includes box 18 time settings.



CT6000K £47.20

XX114 Relay kit for CT6000 Includes PCB connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays 3A/240V c/o contacts ££4.30

701 115 Additional relays £1.80

DISCO LIGHTING KITS

DL1000K This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel **£19.25**
DLZ1000K - A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference **£10.80**
DLA/1 Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat'/light response **77p**
DL3000K - 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. **£15.60**

The **DL8000K** is an 8-way sequencer kit with built in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY - YES 80 different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: **ONLY £31.50**

HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions & are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300w. of lighting.

TDR300K Remote Control Dimmer £18.00
MK6 Transmitter for above £5.10
TD300K Touchdimmer £9.30
TS300K Touchswitch £9.30
TDE/K Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K £2.95
LD300K Light dimmer £4.75

TK
VISA
ELECTRONICS
13 BOSTON RD.
LONDON W7 3SJ
Tel: 01 567 8910

SEND 9" x 6" SAE & 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP Mon-Fri 9-5 pm Saturday 10-4 pm

**ORDERING INFORMATION:
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 529314002.

**LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY**





YOUR SEARCH FOR A BETTER BUSINESS SOLUTION...



FROM BRISTOL TO BANGKOK YOU'LL FIND A COMPUTER MANUFACTURER. WHY NOT TRY A FACT FINDING MISSION?



TRY PHONING SOME OF THE 2,500 COMPUTER DEALERS. HOW LONG BEFORE IT BECOMES A SORE POINT?

...ENDS HERE

RECENT COMPUTER BOOK'S TOTAL 6,049. HOW ABOUT READING A FEW? (PHEW!)

For more than a decade Personal Computer World has consistently presented a show that gets talked about and with over 500 exhibitors from the UK and overseas this year's will be even bigger and even better with a separate hall dedicated to each sector of the market. To reflect this change we've retitled the event The Personal Computer Show and moved it to a larger and more appropriate venue. Earls Court. Business users will have exclusive access to the Business and Professional Hall. Inside you'll be able to see and try all that's new in personal computing from Hardware and Applications Software through to peripherals such as Printers, VDUs and Disk Drives. The General Hall will be of special interest to smaller business users and there's also the Leisure Hall for those who want some light relief. So you're sure to find the right solution at the Personal Computer Show.

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCES
These highly relevant and educational seminars

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW
14-18 SEPTEMBER 1988
EARLS COURT LONDON
PRESENTED BY PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD

will explain the practical benefits of the latest developments in micro technology products and applications.

Sessions include: **Computing for Small Business; Networking, Information Management and Presentation; Systems Access and Management; Graphic design and CAD; Music and Micros.** Phone the Conference hotline now on 01-948 5166 for full details, or tick the box on the coupon.

APPLY FOR YOUR TICKETS NOW
Apply for your Personal Computer Show tickets now and you'll walk straight into the Show on the day. So your search for a better business solution ends as soon as you phone the Personal Computer Show ticket office on 0203 470075 or complete and return the coupon. It couldn't be simpler.

Personal Computer Show Ticket Office, Data House
Curriers Close, Tile Hill, Coventry CV4 8AW Tel: 0203 470075
Please send me _____ ticket(s).
 Please send me more information about The Personal Computer Conferences (tick box)
Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Address _____
These tickets are available to Business, Professional and Trade visitors only. Anyone under 18 years old will not be admitted to the Business Hall.
Admission without a ticket will cost £3.00 on the day.

SINGLE-ACTION WIRE-STRIPPERS

Extremely quick and easy to use. Just place wire in jaws and squeeze handles. Wire is neatly stripped in one simple action. Also includes tension adjustment and cutter.

NEW LOW PRICE

£2 95
FY44X



YOU CAN'T BUY CHEAPER

HELPING HANDS

Remarkably low price on this most useful piece of equipment. Two fully adjustable crocodile clips hold pcb's etc. firmly and glass magnifier allows close inspection.



SUPERB VALUE

£4 95
YK53B

Maplin

SUPPLY THE TOOLS! SO YOU CAN FINISH THE JOB WITH EASE!

☎ SALES 0702 554161

HOBBY VICE

Never operated suction grip base holds tightly to smooth non-porous surfaces. Ideal for holding small components and assemblies. Metal faced jaws 37 x 11mm, open to 35mm. Base 60 x 60mm. Height 68mm.



UNBELIEVABLE PRICE ONLY

£1 95
YP38R

SOLDER by ADEPTO

INCREDIBLE LOW-PRICE TRIAL OFFER TO LAUNCH OUR NEW BRAND

1/2kg reel **18 swg**

£6 89
YJ92A

(= £5.99 + VAT)

PER REEL

or in boxes of 20 reels (10kg)

£4 99

(= £4.34 + VAT)

PER REEL

(SC20W price £99.80).



Top quality standard flux-cored solder designed for hand and machine soldering of electronic components. Manufactured to BS219 Grade KP, BS441 Grade 2 and BS5625 Class 5a. The solder is a 60% tin, 40% lead alloy containing a non-corrosive flux. Solder starts to melt at 183°C and is fully molten at 188°C. Available on 1/2kg reels in 0.7mm dia. (22 swg) and 1.2mm dia. (18 swg). Perfect for use with all hand soldering irons including Antex, Weller etc.

UNBEATABLE TRIAL OFFER PRICE ON ADEPTO FINE QUALITY SOLDERS.

1/2kg reel **22 swg** **ONLY**

or in boxes of 20 reels (10kg)

£7 99
FY70M

(= £6.95 + VAT)

PER REEL

£5 74

(= £4.99 + VAT)

PER REEL

(SC21X price £114.80).

"The finest soldering irons in the world." - Maplin recommend Antex.

Precision soldering irons that are a pleasure to use. Low leakage currents, ceramic element, shatterproof handle. It all adds up to the number one soldering equipment for the hobbyist. Use CS type for very fine work, XS for general use.



17W TYPE CS

£7 25
FY62S

25W TYPE XS

£7 45
FR12N

SOLDERING IRON STAND

Suitable for most soldering irons.

SUPER LOW PRICE

£2 95
FR20W

SOLDERING IRON KITS

CS or XS Iron complete with stand, solder and 'How To Solder' booklet.

IDEAL GIFT



CS KIT
£9 95
FY68Y

XS KIT
£10 15
FY69A

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. PLEASE ADD 50p TOWARDS POSTAGE. IF ORDER BELOW £5 PLEASE ADD 50p

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

DESOLDER PUMP

Powerful pump action and plunger guard.

INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE

NOW ONLY

£2 95
FR26D



Maplin ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex, SS6 8LR.

MANY MORE PRODUCTS INSIDE!



Pick up a copy of our giant 512 page catalogue from WHSMITH for just £1.60.

Shops at: Sutton New Road, Erdington, Birmingham. 302 Gloucester Road, Bristol. 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, London. 8 Oxford Road, Manchester. 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Southampton. 282-284 London Road, Southend-on-Sea.